



City of Lake Dallas

City Council

Regular Meeting

City Hall

212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, TX 75065

Thursday, September 12, 2019 at 7:00 p.m.

Agenda

Section I – Presentations

- 1. Call to Order & Determination of Quorum**
- 2. Invocation & Pledges of Allegiance**
- 3. Announcements & Special Recognitions**
 - A. United Way Proclamation**
 - B. City Manager's Report**

The City Manager's Report may provide information on status of current city projects and other projects affecting the City, meetings and actions of the city's boards and commissions, upcoming local community events, including, but not limited to, departmental operations and capital improvement project status. No action will be taken with respect to this report.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comment

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council or another City Board or Commission at a later date. In order to address the Council, please complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the Council meeting. The Texas Open Meeting Act prohibits deliberation by the City Council of any subject which is not on the posted agenda, therefore the Council will not be able to discuss or take any action on items brought up during the citizen presentations. Citizen presentation will be limited to five (5) minutes per person.

Section II – Consent Agenda

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

- A. Receive Monthly Budget & Financial Report
- B. Approval of Minutes of the Minutes for August 22, 2019 and August 29, 2019.
- C. Approval of a Ordinance 2019-29 approving a negotiated settlement between the ATMOS Cities Steering Committee (“ACSC”) and ATMOS Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division regarding the Company’s 2019 Rate Review Mechanism Filings.
- D. Approval of an Ordinance 2019-23 cancelling the Regular City Council Meeting for October 10, 2019, November 28, 2019 and December 26, 2019.
- E. Approval of a Resolution authorizing the execution of an Interlocal Cooperation agreement with the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles to provide Scofflaw program services; and providing an effective date.

Section III – Planning & Development: None

Section IV- General Items

- 6. Consider adoption of an Ordinance 2019-24 amending the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget of the City of Lake Dallas.
- 7. Consider and Act on an Ordinance 2019-25 approving the 2019 Tax Roll Certified by the Chief Appraiser of the Denton Central Appraisal District.
- 8. Consider and Act on Ordinance 2019-26 approving and adopting the budget for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020.
- 9. Consider and Act on Ordinance 2019-27 Levying the Ad Valorem Taxes for the 2019 Tax at a Rate of \$0.64497 per \$100 Assessed Valuation on all Taxable Property within the City’s Corporate Limits as of January 1, 2019.
- 10. Consider and Act on a Resolution Ratifying the Property Tax Increase Reflected in the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget.
- 11. Consider and Act on Ordinance 2019-28 of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, adopting a revised master fee schedule for the City of Lake Dallas.

12. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the License Agreement with the Boys and Girls Clubs of North Central Texas for the use of the 303 Alamo Avenue facility.
13. Consider the approval of a Resolution authorizing an agreement for the purchase and installation of a new kiosk and gate arm system for the entrance to Willow Grove Park from Ventek International.
14. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Youth Advisory Council membership requirements for FY 2019-20.
15. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the City Council Rules of Procedures.
16. Discuss procedures for inspection and issuance of building permits and certificates of occupancy for tiny houses and provide direction to City staff.

Section V – Elected Official Requested Items

17. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

The City Council may hear or make reports of community interest provided no action is taken or discussed. Community interest items may include information regarding upcoming schedules of events, honorary recognitions, and announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city. Any deliberation shall be limited a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

Section VI – Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

18. Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee: City Manager.

Section VII – Return to Open Session

19. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

Section VIII – Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of this meeting posted on the bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on September 9, 2019 at 5:00 p.m.



Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

Anyone wishing to address the City Council on any item posted on the City Council agenda for possible action, including matters placed on the Consent Agenda or posted as a Public Hearing, must complete a Speakers' Request Form available at the entrance to the City Council Chambers and present it to the City Secretary prior to the Council meeting being called to order. Speakers may be limited to five (5) minutes and given only one opportunity to speak on an item. Other procedures regarding speaking on matters posted for action on the City Council agenda are set forth on the Speakers' Request Form. Subject to applicable law, the City Council reserves the right to modify or waive at any time the procedures relating to members of the public speaking on matters placed the Council's agenda.

If you plan to attend this public meeting and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at this meeting, please contact City Secretary's Office at (940) 497-2226 ext. 118 or fax (940) 497-4485 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

City of Lake Dallas

Proclamation

WHEREAS, since 1953, United Way of Denton County has empowered donors, volunteers, businesses, governments, nonprofits, and community groups to invest in neighbors for a better Denton County community; and

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County lives “UNITED 4 Denton County” to help children and families succeed, to guide and serve Veterans and their families, to advocate for overall mental health, and to make homelessness rare, brief and nonrecurring; and

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County works with a network of nonprofits across Denton County to improve the quality of life for the most vulnerable among us; and

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County seeks to increase efficiencies and eliminate redundancies to better meet people’s needs through collaborative programs to solve complex socioeconomic problems; and

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County continues to improve and transform lives across Denton County.

NOW, THEREFORE, we declare **September 2019 LIVE UNITED Month** and ask you to join United Way of Denton County board, donors, volunteers and partners in calling on all residents of City of Lake Dallas to LIVE UNITED.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor



Financial Reports

August 2019

City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
August 2019

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$250,579.00	\$5,090,774.83	\$4,843,937.69
Expenses	\$338,050.33	\$4,447,783.51	\$4,881,379.29
Net	\$(87,471.33)	\$642,991.32	\$37,441.60

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of August was \$145,896.30 with \$72,948.15 going to the General Fund. This is approximately a 7% decrease from August 2018. As of this month, 95.29% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is \$18,237.04.

The General Fund has the following cash available as of August 31, 2019:

Texpool Investment Account	\$1,415,687.45
Independent Bank Checking Account	\$298,096.35
Total funds available	\$1,713,783.80

Property Tax Revenue received in August was \$10,027.73 which is an \$8,208.88 increase from August 2018.

Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
August 2019

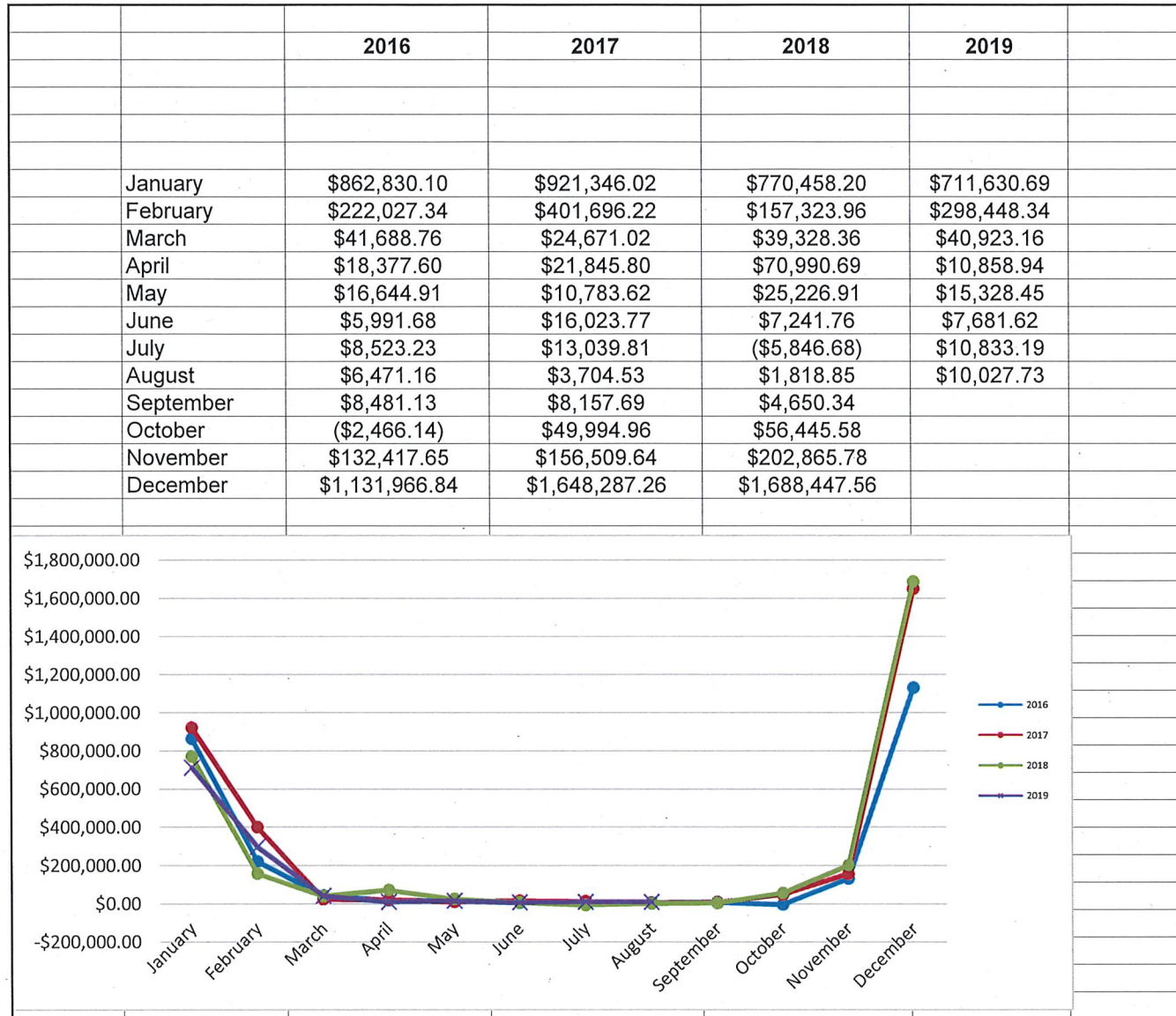
	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$38,817.60	\$1,049,294.20	\$332,500.00
Expenses	\$56,703.10	\$947,682.96	\$322,582.00
Net	<u>\$(17,885.50)</u>	<u>\$101,611.24</u>	<u>\$9,918</u>

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of August was \$36,474.07 This is approx. a 7% decrease from August 2018. As of this month, 100% of the sales tax budget has been collected.

CDC has the following cash available as of August 2019:

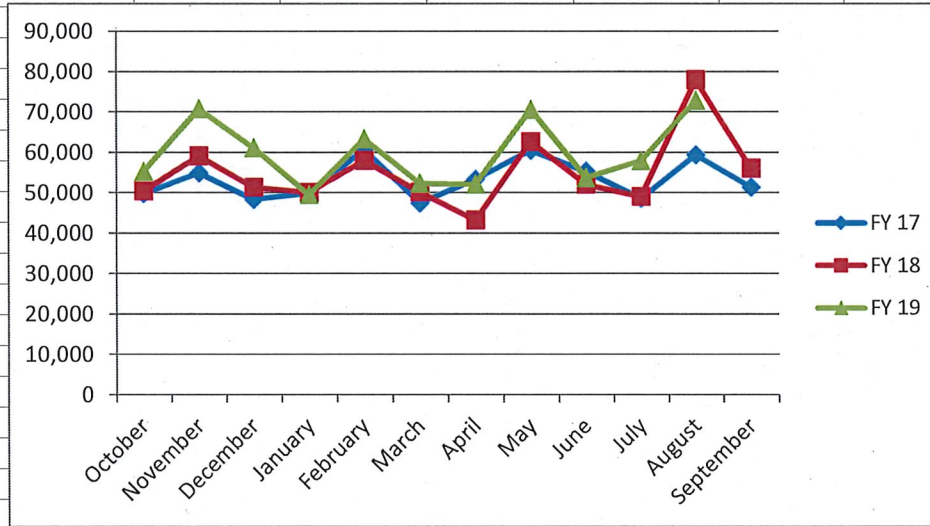
CDC Investment Account	\$426,669.19
CDC Checking Account	\$59,938.19
Net Funds	<u>\$486,607.38</u>

City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Denton County Property Taxes
2016-2019



City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Sales Tax Receipts
2011-2019

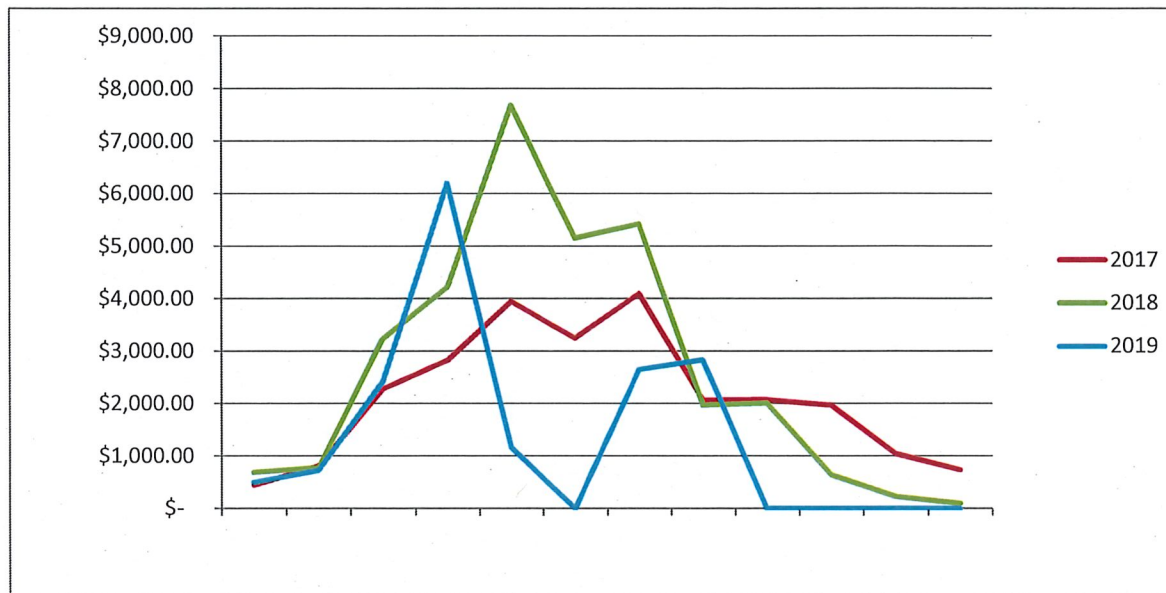
	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436	55,286
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208	70,810
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432	61,192
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167	49,558
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032	63,419
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273	52,416
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,438	43,283	52,181
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738	70,713
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	52,167	53,812
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	49,098	58,004
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	78,057	72,948
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	56,146	
St Comp Audit Adj			29,841				134,801		
Annual Auditor accrual	2,874	90,179	(2,689)	(2,057)	(7,678)	(14,199)	4,930		
Total	516,425	662,825	695,043	701,241	660,306	587,188	780,090	661,035	660,339



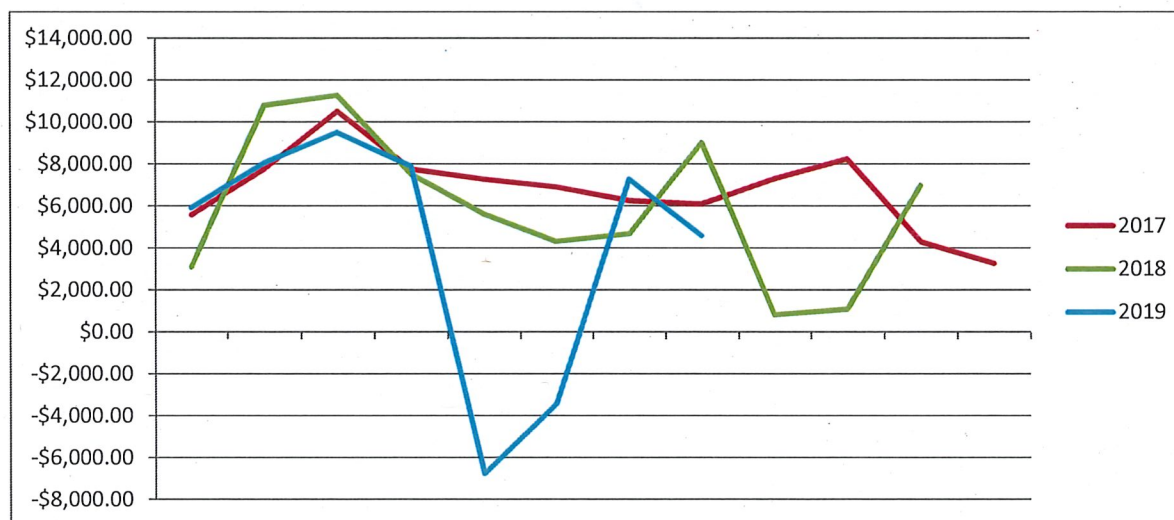
Sales Tax Receipts 2016-2019

Month	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19
October	25,000	25,000	28,000
November	28,000	30,000	36,000
December	24,000	26,000	31,000
January	25,000	25,000	25,000
February	29,000	29,000	32,000
March	24,000	25,000	27,000
April	28,000	22,000	26,000
May	30,000	32,000	36,000
June	28,000	26,000	27,000
July	25,000	25,000	29,000
August	30,000	40,000	37,000
September	26,000	28,000	25,000

Day Pass and Boat Ramp Use



Camping



Willow Grove Park Revenue Trending: 2017 through 2019

Pay Station -- Park Day Use and Boat Launch

			2019					2018					2017		
		Cash	Credit Card	Total				Cash	Credit Card	Total			Cash	Credit Card	Total
	January	\$250.00	\$245.00	\$495.00			January	\$404.00	\$280.00	\$684.00		January	\$ 261.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 441.00
	February	\$375.00	\$345.00	\$720.00			February	\$543.00	\$225.00	\$768.00		February	\$ 518.00	\$ 282.00	\$ 800.00
	March	\$1,463.00	\$955.00	\$2,418.00			March	\$2,281.00	\$950.00	\$3,231.00		March	\$ 1,573.00	\$ 701.00	\$ 2,274.00
	April	\$4,242.00	\$1,955.00	\$6,197.00			April	\$2,933.00	\$1,285.00	\$4,218.00		April	\$ 1,936.00	\$ 891.00	\$ 2,827.00
	May	\$885.00	\$280.00	\$1,165.00			May	\$5,173.00	\$2,505.00	\$7,678.00		May	\$ 2,478.00	\$ 1,469.00	\$ 3,947.00
	June	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00			June	\$3,344.00	\$1,810.00	\$5,154.00		June	\$ 2,195.00	\$ 1,055.00	\$ 3,250.00
	July	\$1,682.00	\$970.00	\$2,652.00			July	\$3,793.00	\$1,630.00	\$5,423.00		July	\$ 2,579.00	\$ 1,516.00	\$ 4,095.00
	August	\$1,861.00	\$975.00	\$2,836.00			August	\$1,246.00	\$725.00	\$1,971.00		August	\$ 1,231.00	\$ 832.00	\$ 2,063.00
	September			\$0.00			September	\$1,347.00	\$660.00	\$2,007.00		September	\$ 1,287.00	\$ 787.00	\$ 2,074.00
	October			\$0.00			October	\$372.00	\$275.00	\$647.00		October	\$ 1,123.00	\$ 851.00	\$ 1,974.00
	November			\$0.00			November	\$145.00	\$85.00	\$230.00		November	\$ 650.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 1,045.00
	December			\$0.00			December	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$100.00		December	\$ 385.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 735.00
		\$10,758.00	\$5,725.00	\$16,483.00				\$21,616.00	\$10,495.00	\$32,111.00			\$ 16,216.00	\$ 9,309.00	\$ 25,525.00
			YTD Total	\$16,483.00				YTD Total	\$32,111.00				YTD Total	\$ 25,525.00	

Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

Camping				Camping				Camping			
	2019				2018				2017		
	January	\$5,904.73			January	\$3,352.54			January	\$5,554.37	
	February	\$8,030.20			February	\$3,099.96			February	\$7,755.00	
	March	\$9,496.48			March	\$10,788.98			March	\$10,502.10	
	April	\$7,897.38	** Flooding		April	\$11,263.09			April	\$7,751.53	
	May	-\$6,756.16	** Refunds for Flooding**		May	\$7,508.03			May	\$7,267.91	
	June	-\$3,414.97	** Refunds for Flooding**		June	\$5,615.43			June	\$6,905.89	
	July	\$7,279.74			July	\$4,314.79			July	\$6,250.67	
	August	\$4,588.43			August	\$4,672.15			August	\$6,087.94	
	September				September	\$9,021.18			September	\$7,291.90	
	October				October	\$823.84	**FLOODING**		October	\$8,245.97	
	November				November	\$1,090.97	**FLOODING**		November	\$4,297.91	
	December				December	\$6,974.79			December	\$3,263.87	
	YTD Total	\$33,025.83			YTD Total	\$68,525.75			YTD Total	\$81,175.06	

Source: Hercules 'End of Day Detail' Report

City of Lake Dallas
Designated Funds
as of
8/31/2019

Account	Balance
Kids and Cops	\$13,550.88
LEOSE	\$3,764.97
Seizure Fund	\$9,430.92
Court Security	\$49,654.27
Child Safety	\$16,015.17
Court Technology	\$11,835.23
Juvenile Case Management	\$153,070.99
Library	\$9,143.09
Animal Rescue	\$7,733.58
Willow Grove Park	\$73,960.96
Park Improvements	\$1,630.10
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$73,908.51
Road Maint & Repair Fund	\$222,617.72

Texpool Investment Accounts

GF Capital Imp-Dedicated	\$32,798.56
GF Capital Imp-Unrestricted	\$93,176.63

BUDGET FY 2019

- 01 General Fund
- 05 Tourism
- 07 City Council
- 08 Development Services
- 09 Municipal Court
- 11 Administration
- 13 Police
- 14 Library
- 15 Animal Services
- 16 Parks and Facilities
- 17 Street and Drainage

Budget Summary

**Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

01-00-41006	Property Taxes-Current	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,027.73	\$ 2,669,582.00	\$ 2,671,231.38	(0.06%)
01-00-41007	Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	535.64	20,000.00	23,918.80	(19.59%)
01-00-41009	Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	1,199.31	20,000.00	18,801.59	5.99%
01-00-42108	Sales Tax-General	0.00	72,948.15	693,000.00	660,337.14	4.71%
01-00-42110	Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	17,357.78	13.21%
01-00-42116	Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	18,237.04	163,750.00	165,081.97	(0.81%)
01-00-44214	Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	60,572.03	(21.14%)
01-00-44215	Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	979.94	5,000.00	3,094.77	38.10%
01-00-44216	Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	0.00	215,000.00	214,647.66	0.16%
01-00-44217	Franchise Fees - Charter Communicati	0.00	15,440.73	60,000.00	46,058.89	23.24%
01-00-44218	Franchise Fees - Waste Management	0.00	9,413.77	75,000.00	70,169.82	6.44%
01-00-44219	Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	42.96	2,000.00	1,621.67	18.92%
01-00-45235	Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	29,046.00	0.00%
01-00-45318	Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	325.00	90.71%
01-00-45320	Animal Services	0.00	1,768.00	25,000.00	20,074.00	19.70%
01-00-45321	Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	250.00	4,000.00	4,204.50	(5.11%)
01-00-45322	Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	400.00	380.00	5.00%
01-00-45323	Fees - Health Department	0.00	400.00	9,000.00	15,550.00	(72.78%)
01-00-45324	Permits - Building	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	27,308.07	8.97%
01-00-45325	Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	280.00	86.00%
01-00-45326	Permits - Alarms	0.00	0.00	6,600.00	6,110.08	7.42%
01-00-45327	Permits-Farmers Market	0.00	0.00	200.00	150.00	25.00%
01-00-45328	Permits - Other	0.00	882.05	11,000.00	5,900.17	46.36%
01-00-45330	Permits-Food Trucks	0.00	0.00	0.00	115.00	0.00%
01-00-45349	Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	4,261.25	12,000.00	59,839.19	(398.66%)
01-00-45350	Permits - Business	0.00	625.00	5,000.00	1,875.00	62.50%
01-00-45351	Registration - Contractor	0.00	900.00	10,000.00	9,506.18	4.94%
01-00-45353	Plan Review	0.00	30.00	5,000.00	4,651.55	6.97%
01-00-45463	Rentals - Parks	0.00	(245.00)	1,000.00	1,235.75	(23.58%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	0.00	0.00	4,135.00	3,822.50	7.56%
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	0.00	300.00	2,365.00	(688.33%)
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	(500.00)	18,000.00	18,250.00	(1.39%)
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00	7,400.00	4,104.00	44.54%
01-00-45472 SANE Reimbursements	0.00	0.00	0.00	483.00	0.00%
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	153.35	900.00	1,005.23	(11.69%)
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	730.00	3,275.00	1,727.50	47.25%
01-00-45475 Police Donations	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	0.00%
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	0.00	45,042.46	45,042.46	0.00%
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	344.00	3,000.00	3,352.80	(11.76%)
01-00-46329 DOJ Bullet Vest Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,764.13	0.00%
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	29,511.45	220,000.00	330,663.21	(50.30%)
01-00-46331 Administrative Fees	0.00	1,901.10	25,000.00	25,971.55	(3.89%)
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	1,862.59	20,000.00	15,356.72	23.22%
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	2,555.15	25,000.00	18,538.81	25.84%
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	154.45	2,200.00	1,420.55	35.43%
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	2,860.21	23,000.00	37,961.26	(65.05%)
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	450.00	3,507.35	(679.41%)
01-00-48231 Library Grants	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	73.50	2,500.00	1,348.50	46.06%
01-00-48236 Library-Corinth Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	3,275.00	(227.50%)
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	63,285.00	0.00%
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	2,006.00	18,000.00	16,012.00	11.04%
01-00-48474 Waste Management Annual Contributi	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	33.33%
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	8,031.63	10,000.00	9,516.79	4.83%
01-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	0.00	30,871.23	170,030.00	(450.77%)
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	262.80	97.37%
01-00-48497 Boys and Girls Club	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00%
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	84,063.68	(12.08%)
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	48,000.00	72,000.00	72,000.00	0.00%
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	250,579.00	4,843,937.69	5,090,774.83	(5.10%)
Total Revenues	0.00	250,579.00	4,843,937.69	5,090,774.83	(5.10%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 250,579.00	\$ 4,843,937.69	\$ 5,090,774.83	(5.10%)

Expenditures**Tourism Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

01-05-52205 Advertising	\$ 0.00	\$ (488.00)	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%
01-05-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	(595.80)	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	221.56	1,200.00	7,545.21	(528.77%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	(862.24)	1,200.00	7,545.21	(528.77%)

Contractual Services Expenditures

01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00%

Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	(862.24)	26,200.00	32,545.21	(24.22%)
-----------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------

City Council Expenditures**Supplies Expenditures**

01-07-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	222.43	0.00%
01-07-52204 Uniforms	0.00	260.14	600.00	260.14	56.64%
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	(2,523.72)	6,000.00	6,486.79	(8.11%)
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	577.04	650.00	870.26	(33.89%)
01-07-52214 Legislative	0.00	2,523.72	5,000.00	3,789.72	24.21%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	837.18	13,950.00	11,629.34	16.64%

Total City Council Expenditures	0.00	837.18	13,950.00	11,629.34	16.64%
--	-------------	---------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Development Services Expenditures**Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	11,375.50	145,273.91	133,134.17	8.36%
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	53.01	1,500.00	2,141.24	(42.75%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 4

9/4/2019 11:38am

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	108.00	108.00	0.00%
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	162.15	2,106.47	1,879.60	10.77%
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	494.93	485.97	1.81%
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	52.95	418.39	680.40	(62.62%)
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,643.67	28,062.46	22,092.40	21.27%
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,451.43	18,788.39	17,909.40	4.68%
01-08-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	14,738.71	196,852.55	178,431.18	9.36%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	259.36	700.00	1,022.81	(46.12%)
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	75.98	300.00	324.78	(8.26%)
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	800.00	1,240.56	(55.07%)
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	64.85	1,500.00	313.90	79.07%
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	203.36	500.00	203.36	59.33%
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	165.70	1,000.00	1,409.10	(40.91%)
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	484.47	75.78%
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	950.00	712.54	25.00%
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	94.73	1,200.00	940.24	21.65%
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	79.98	1,100.00	837.99	23.82%
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	0.00	500.00	370.92	25.82%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	943.96	10,950.00	7,860.67	28.21%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	1,601.41	6,000.00	(18,893.63)	414.89%
01-08-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,827.19	0.00%
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	4,015.45	28,000.00	31,849.88	(13.75%)
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	2,535.00	27.57%
01-08-53339 Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	5,616.86	77,500.00	34,318.44	55.72%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 5

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	319.72	68.03%
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	986.00	3,200.00	1,479.00	53.78%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	986.00	4,200.00	1,798.72	57.17%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-08-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	(986.00)	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-55507 Capital Outlay Property Abatements	0.00	120.00	5,000.00	4,187.50	16.25%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	(866.00)	7,000.00	4,187.50	40.18%
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	21,419.53	296,502.55	226,596.51	23.58%
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,000.00	49,963.68	52,747.85	(5.57%)
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	513.43	(2.69%)
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	46.16	900.12	807.80	10.26%
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	372.00	372.00	0.00%
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	48.94	737.53	657.50	10.85%
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	164.71	324.01	(96.72%)
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	11.66	146.49	155.42	(6.10%)
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	990.89	7,564.92	8,469.59	(11.96%)
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	283.24	6,578.25	5,430.37	17.45%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	5,380.89	66,927.70	69,477.97	(3.81%)
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	179.62	800.00	1,109.13	(38.64%)
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	800.00	1,225.32	(53.17%)
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	38.44	700.00	1,047.01	(49.57%)
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	44.23	100.00	44.23	55.77%
01-09-52205 Advertising	0.00	(308.46)	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	750.00	507.00	32.40%
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	115.00	115.00	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	(46.17)	3,265.00	4,047.69	(23.97%)
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	130.00	0.00	130.00	0.00%
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	1,453.91	25,000.00	15,983.66	36.07%
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	1,200.00	14,400.00	13,200.00	8.33%
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	1,621.14	12,000.00	8,704.67	27.46%
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	138.00	500.00	186.68	62.66%
01-09-53322 Warrant Roundup	0.00	308.46	1,500.00	850.72	43.29%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,851.51	53,400.00	39,055.73	26.86%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	10,186.23	123,592.70	112,581.39	8.91%
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	19,463.22	306,029.77	253,820.73	17.06%
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	92.32	3,000.40	1,407.88	53.08%
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	276.92	3,600.00	3,323.04	7.69%
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	996.00	312.00	68.67%
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	282.14	4,548.79	3,754.43	17.46%
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	663.01	648.02	2.26%
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	57.36	903.48	852.53	5.64%
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,428.91	35,145.12	15,515.08	55.85%
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,682.22	40,572.31	37,935.76	6.50%
01-11-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	24,283.09	395,458.88	317,593.47	19.69%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	302.97	4,000.00	2,001.92	49.95%
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	122.60	5,000.00	6,381.28	(27.63%)
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	98.40	3,000.00	2,334.28	22.19%
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	851.35	7,000.00	14,154.33	(102.20%)
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	148.13	400.00	148.13	62.97%
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	82.60	2,000.00	209.70	89.52%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	1,266.43	11,225.00	8,916.00	20.57%
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	397.90	5,500.00	8,050.90	(46.38%)
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	500.00	2,821.50	(464.30%)
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	121.03	1,600.00	1,334.86	16.57%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	3,391.41	40,625.00	46,352.90	(14.10%)
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	4,398.75	36,400.00	33,298.72	8.52%
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	16,000.00	5.88%
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	3,178.99	45,000.00	42,708.98	5.09%
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	825.00	15,000.00	18,061.50	(20.41%)
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	0.00	21,000.00	18,184.59	13.41%
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	46,717.00	6.57%
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	81,550.58	978,607.00	978,606.96	0.00%
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	942.00	11,500.00	10,362.00	9.90%
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	437.50	78.13%
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	488.05	51.20%
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	0.00%
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	(621.10)	6,400.00	2,002.21	68.72%
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,745.00	4,744.61	0.01%
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53333 Higginbotham	0.00	100.00	600.00	600.00	0.00%
01-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	84.28	97.89%
01-11-53338 YAC	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	2,113.59	(40.91%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	91,674.22	1,208,052.00	1,175,709.99	2.68%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	(4,683.46)	10,000.00	6,836.23	31.64%
01-11-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	100.00	45.66	54.34%
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,607.48	28,000.00	23,249.80	16.97%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	(3,075.98)	38,100.00	30,131.69	20.91%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	6,311.49	(5.19%)
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	7,340.12	93,000.00	236,700.97	(154.52%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	7,340.12	99,000.00	243,012.46	(145.47%)
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	123,612.86	1,781,235.88	1,812,800.51	(1.77%)
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	59,730.21	931,425.42	795,358.79	14.61%
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	3,750.87	30,000.00	21,650.16	27.83%
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	369.28	9,601.27	5,550.68	42.19%
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	5,544.00	6,234.00	(12.45%)
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	902.51	13,655.32	11,990.44	12.19%
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	46.98	2,700.24	2,646.48	1.99%
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	1,638.89	25,219.62	25,019.51	0.79%
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	12,329.96	140,830.08	148,595.60	(5.51%)
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	7,525.90	121,796.78	108,078.46	11.26%
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	460.00	2,200.00	1,680.00	23.64%
01-13-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	150.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	86,904.60	1,282,972.73	1,128,304.12	12.06%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	197.69	4,000.00	3,169.17	20.77%
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	4,948.14	1.04%
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	11.55	120.00	447.17	(272.64%)
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	281.75	3,000.00	2,086.66	30.44%
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	9,805.00	7,840.78	20.03%
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	39.00	6,450.00	2,612.44	59.50%
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	331.00	13,550.00	13,511.00	0.29%
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	2,249.17	21,000.00	16,279.68	22.48%
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	600.00	694.63	(15.77%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	67.60	14,225.00	10,613.55	25.39%
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	72.31	1,000.00	849.90	15.01%
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	210.00	4,738.00	4,270.50	9.87%
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	731.20	8,900.00	8,203.05	7.83%
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,206.88	(10.34%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	4,191.27	95,188.00	77,733.55	18.34%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	830.00	9,900.00	4,565.00	53.89%
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	2,575.91	48.48%
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	31,771.00	31,771.00	0.00%
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	1,850.00	6,850.00	14,726.15	(114.98%)
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	250.00	95.00%
01-13-53316 SANE Exams	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,624.24	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,680.00	58,521.00	56,512.30	3.43%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	1,000.00	1,600.00	1,690.11	(5.63%)
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	578.58	14,100.00	29,429.68	(108.72%)
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,775.00	10,064.61	(48.56%)
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,498.25	37,600.00	30,327.39	19.34%
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	3,076.83	60,575.00	71,511.79	(18.05%)
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	(57,426.70)	40,000.00	53,108.86	(32.77%)
01-13-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	(249.98)	0.00	(249.98)	0.00%
01-13-55511 Capital Outlay-CRIMES	0.00	0.00	8,150.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-55513 Capital Outlay-Body Cams	0.00	0.00	5,851.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	(57,676.68)	54,001.00	52,858.88	2.11%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	55,823.28	89,584.43	83,673.64	6.60%
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	4,627.99	13,121.30	7,023.33	46.47%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	60,451.27	102,705.73	90,696.97	11.69%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	99,627.29	1,653,963.46	1,477,617.61	10.66%
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	7,354.22	98,879.02	89,816.65	9.17%
01-14-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	132.00	0.00%
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	72.00	72.00	0.00%
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	270.36	2,805.32	3,645.70	(29.96%)
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	47.54	836.99	811.64	3.03%
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	24.48	330.27	339.19	(2.70%)
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	528.25	7,570.08	6,578.23	13.10%
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	598.50	7,297.36	7,121.27	2.41%
01-14-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	150.00	61.00	59.33%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	8,823.35	117,941.04	108,577.68	7.94%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	948.09	5.19%
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	41.89	1,000.00	517.46	48.25%
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	97.02	1,000.00	367.73	63.23%
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	744.42	3,000.00	4,262.29	(42.08%)
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	33.59	250.00	33.59	86.56%
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	(387.80)	1,000.00	782.18	21.78%
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	(1,713.04)	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00%
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	6,094.30	(21.89%)
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	13,310.55	11.26%
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	39.99	360.00	389.20	(8.11%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	(1,143.93)	29,710.00	28,705.39	3.38%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	616.44	12,750.00	9,085.02	28.74%
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	68.19	800.00	670.05	16.24%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-14-53337 Platting Services	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	684.63	16,050.00	12,255.07	23.64%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	994.92	2,500.00	1,936.47	22.54%
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	737.50	16,500.00	10,157.65	38.44%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,732.42	19,000.00	12,094.12	36.35%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	8,538.43	(0.45%)
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	7,200.00	7,200.00	7,200.00	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	7,200.00	15,700.00	15,738.43	(0.24%)
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	17,296.47	198,401.04	177,370.69	10.60%
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	8,622.13	104,706.76	88,194.71	15.77%
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	186.34	5,000.00	4,582.18	8.36%
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	282.00	282.00	0.00%
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	257.25	1,446.93	2,779.25	(92.08%)
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	66.17	652.98	751.55	(15.10%)
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	271.65	3,806.30	3,288.18	13.61%
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,788.58	19,201.32	15,671.73	18.38%
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	684.97	10,523.54	9,302.24	11.61%
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	135.00	100.00	260.00	(160.00%)
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	13,012.09	145,719.83	125,111.84	14.14%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	73.47	200.00	73.47	63.27%
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	4,500.00	4,480.83	0.43%
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	54.71	200.00	246.02	(23.01%)
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	269.26	77.56%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	50.00	2,000.00	497.18	75.14%
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	62.71	700.00	407.39	41.80%
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	105.44	100.00	228.33	(128.33%)
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	65.67	1,200.00	789.07	34.24%
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	1,284.61	1.18%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	412.00	12,150.00	8,276.16	31.88%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	649.54	9,500.00	9,699.64	(2.10%)
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	649.54	15,500.00	15,699.64	(1.29%)
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	474.41	2,000.00	2,836.42	(41.82%)
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	(587.00)	4,300.00	1,966.00	54.28%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	(112.59)	6,800.00	4,802.42	29.38%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	999.98	2,000.00	2,323.53	(16.18%)
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	12,387.23	31.18%
01-15-55509 Capital Outlay-WM Settlement	0.00	0.00	0.00	(4,071.52)	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	999.98	20,000.00	10,639.24	46.80%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	14,961.02	200,169.83	164,529.30	17.81%
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,865.60	42,705.74	52,126.80	(22.06%)
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	244.26	2,500.00	3,296.43	(31.86%)
01-16-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	23.08	0.00	276.96	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	126.00	258.00	(104.76%)
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	142.38	758.90	1,109.37	(46.18%)
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	43.48	404.30	323.21	20.06%
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	347.23	2,880.76	3,309.63	(14.89%)
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	978.10	7,379.16	6,315.46	14.41%
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	438.21	3,940.11	4,764.84	(20.93%)
01-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	7,082.34	60,794.97	71,780.70	(18.07%)
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	70.00	15.96	77.20%
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	88.41	800.00	465.22	41.85%
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	600.00	725.58	(20.93%)
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	43.03	3,000.00	925.88	69.14%
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	27.98	1,000.00	369.60	63.04%
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	129.33	48.27%
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	50.00	81.30	(62.60%)
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	14.80	200.00	177.60	11.20%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	174.22	6,170.00	2,890.47	53.15%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53337 Platting Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
01-16-53406 Mowing Contract	0.00	936.17	0.00	(7,757.16)	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	936.17	5,000.00	(2,757.16)	155.14%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	547.63	1,500.00	876.65	41.56%
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	142.23	2,000.00	1,769.88	11.51%
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	339.43	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	689.86	3,500.00	2,985.96	14.69%
Transfers Expenditures					
01-16-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	(9.36)	0.00	0.00	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	(9.36)	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	8,873.23	75,464.97	74,899.97	0.75%
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	11,586.54	183,175.48	142,761.00	22.06%
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	3,351.94	4.23%
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	1,038.00	906.00	12.72%
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	164.42	758.90	2,254.73	(197.11%)
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	21.08	907.13	731.59	19.35%
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	784.46	12,336.05	11,407.06	7.53%
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,243.13	35,452.20	36,161.35	(2.00%)
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,410.10	22,068.36	19,119.12	13.36%
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	16,209.73	259,236.12	216,752.79	16.39%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	268.82	(34.41%)
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	29.05	1,000.00	1,029.51	(2.95%)
01-17-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	46.16	1,500.00	775.89	48.27%
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	328.68	83.57%
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	900.63	6,500.00	6,499.87	0.00%
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,246.74	16.88%
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	500.00	220.25	55.95%
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	189.96	1,900.00	1,440.89	24.16%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,165.80	15,150.00	11,810.65	22.04%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	287.03	3,500.00	2,522.32	27.93%
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	4,545.23	51,000.00	42,294.65	17.07%
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	4,158.40	10,000.00	2,009.22	79.91%
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	6,350.00	1,349.23	78.75%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	13,734.41	25,000.00	14,134.41	43.46%
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	22,725.07	122,850.00	62,309.83	49.28%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	800.00	183.79	77.03%
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	95.84	2,500.00	1,789.20	28.43%
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	23.41	7,000.00	2,942.40	57.97%
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	125.00	2,000.00	1,678.00	16.10%
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	3,785.00	24.30%
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	95.24	6,000.00	3,940.61	34.32%
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	8,417.51	43.88%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	339.49	38,300.00	22,736.51	40.64%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	(8,999.90)	35,000.00	31,489.68	10.03%
01-17-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,454.95	3.00%
01-17-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	1,658.67	23,000.00	1,658.67	92.79%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	(7,341.23)	59,500.00	34,603.30	41.84%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	8,301.00	14,459.97	8,301.00	42.59%
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	698.90	2,402.77	698.90	70.91%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	8,999.90	16,862.74	8,999.90	46.63%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	42,098.76	511,898.86	357,212.98	30.22%
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 338,050.33	\$ 4,881,379.29	\$ 4,447,783.51	8.88%
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (87,471.33)	\$ (37,441.60)	\$ 642,991.32	1817.32%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,632.38	\$ 424,890.00	\$ 434,395.53	(2.24%)
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	100.12	6,000.00	5,482.82	8.62%
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	185.12	3,500.00	2,756.96	21.23%
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	580.67	2,500.00	9,489.52	(279.58%)
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	201,131.00	201,131.00	201,131.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	203,629.29	638,021.00	653,255.83	(2.39%)
Total Revenues	0.00	203,629.29	638,021.00	653,255.83	(2.39%)
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 203,629.29	\$ 638,021.00	\$ 653,255.83	(2.39%)

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures****Debt Service Expenditures**

04-11-53124 Debt Issue Costs	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ (4,105.99)	0.00%
04-11-56515 Paying Agent Fees	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56957 2009 CO Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	55,000.00	0.00%
04-11-56958 2009 CO Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	31,738.00	31,710.96	0.09%
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00%
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	25,892.00	29,878.75	(15.40%)
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	145,000.00	145,000.00	145,000.00	0.00%
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	8,022.00	4,010.64	50.00%
04-11-56976 2018 Refunding Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	280,831.00	145,000.00	48.37%
04-11-56977 2018 Refunding Bond Interest	0.00	19,318.76	38,638.00	38,637.52	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	164,318.76	635,521.00	495,131.88	22.09%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	164,318.76	635,521.00	495,131.88	22.09%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 164,318.76	\$ 635,521.00	\$ 495,131.88	22.09%
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ 39,310.53	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 158,123.95	(6224.96%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
11-00-42112 4B Sales Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 36,474.07	\$ 327,500.00	\$ 330,164.43	(0.81%)
11-00-45480 Property Rental Income	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00%
11-00-47482 Interest Income - 4B	0.00	843.53	5,000.00	10,129.77	(102.60%)
11-00-49347 Debt Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	700,000.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	38,817.60	332,500.00	1,049,294.20	(215.58%)
Total Revenues	0.00	38,817.60	332,500.00	1,049,294.20	(215.58%)
Total Community Development Corporation Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 38,817.60	\$ 332,500.00	\$ 1,049,294.20	(215.58%)

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

11-11-52206 Travel & Training	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 175.00	91.25%
11-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	2,150.00	175.00	91.86%

Contractual Services Expenditures

11-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	729.45	10,000.00	7,466.00	25.34%
11-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	2,750.00	8.33%
11-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	46.25	3,000.00	3,792.50	(26.42%)
11-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-53381 CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	33.33%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	775.70	33,000.00	24,008.50	27.25%

Maintenance Expenditures

11-11-54480 Rental Property Maintenance	0.00	7,927.40	0.00	10,346.50	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	7,927.40	0.00	10,346.50	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
11-11-55520 Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	0.00	0.00	14,300.00	605,021.96	(4130.92%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	14,300.00	605,021.96	(4130.92%)
Debt Service Expenditures					
11-11-53124 Debt Issue Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
11-11-59111 Transfer to General Fund Parks & Ad	0.00	48,000.00	72,000.00	72,000.00	0.00%
11-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	0.00	201,132.00	201,131.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	48,000.00	273,132.00	273,131.00	0.00%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	56,703.10	322,582.00	947,682.96	(193.78%)
Total Community Development Corporation Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 56,703.10	\$ 322,582.00	\$ 947,682.96	(193.78%)
Community Development Corporation Excess of Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ (17,885.50)	\$ 9,918.00	\$ 101,611.24	(924.51%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	\$ 0.00	\$ 18,237.04	\$ 163,750.00	\$ 165,082.15	(0.81%)
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	502.77	3,300.00	4,270.97	(29.42%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	18,739.81	167,050.00	169,353.12	(1.38%)

Total Revenues

	0.00	18,739.81	167,050.00	169,353.12	(1.38%)
--	------	-----------	------------	------------	---------

Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 18,739.81	\$ 167,050.00	\$ 169,353.12	(1.38%)
---------	--------------	---------------	---------------	---------

Expenditures**Streets and Drainage Expenditures****Maintenance Expenditures**

20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	374.44	93.76%
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	0.00	1,012.09	200,000.00	22,697.92	88.65%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,012.09	211,000.00	23,072.36	89.07%

Capital Outlay Expenditures

20-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	7,320.70	20,000.00	14,163.70	29.18%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	7,320.70	20,000.00	14,163.70	29.18%

Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures

	0.00	8,332.79	231,000.00	37,236.06	83.88%
--	------	----------	------------	-----------	--------

Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 8,332.79	\$ 231,000.00	\$ 37,236.06	83.88%
---------	-------------	---------------	--------------	--------

Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over \$ 0.00 \$ 10,407.02 \$ (63,950.00) \$ 132,117.06 306.59%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 32,320.77	53.83%
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	59.99	0.00	712.30	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	59.99	70,000.00	33,033.07	52.81%
Total Revenues	0.00	59.99	70,000.00	33,033.07	52.81%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 59.99	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 33,033.07	52.81%

Expenditures **Tourism Expenditures** **Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

21-05-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ (1,675.00)	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00%
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	1,675.00	42,000.00	1,675.00	96.01%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	1,675.00	96.01%

Supplies Expenditures

21-05-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	8.00	98.40%
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	470.45	76.48%
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	700.00	349.00	50.14%
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	2,174.42	30,000.00	28,190.73	6.03%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,174.42	33,300.00	29,018.18	12.86%

Total Tourism Expenditures

Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,174.42	\$ 75,300.00	\$ 30,693.18	59.24%
---	----------------	--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expend \$	0.00	\$ (2,114.43)	\$ (5,300.00)	2,339.89	144.15%
--	-------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Court Technology (22)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number		Current Budget		Current Actual		Annual Budget		YTD Actual		Remaining Budget %
Revenues										
Revenues										
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues										
22-00-46322	Municipal Court Technology Fees	\$	0.00	\$	714.57	\$	6,000.00	\$	8,680.86	(44.68%)
22-00-47470	Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		43.96		0.00		492.74	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues			0.00		758.53		6,000.00		9,173.60	(52.89%)
Total Revenues			0.00		758.53		6,000.00		9,173.60	(52.89%)
Total Court Technology Revenues		\$	0.00	\$	758.53	\$	6,000.00	\$	9,173.60	(52.89%)
Expenditures										
Municipal Court Expenditures										
Contractual Services Expenditures										
22-09-53308	Information Technology	\$	0.00	\$	136.09	\$	11,000.00	\$	22,136.41	(101.24%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures			0.00		136.09		11,000.00		22,136.41	(101.24%)
Total Municipal Court Expenditures			0.00		136.09		11,000.00		22,136.41	(101.24%)
Total Court Technology Expenditures		\$	0.00	\$	136.09	\$	11,000.00	\$	22,136.41	(101.24%)
Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur		\$	0.00	\$	622.44	\$	(5,000.00)	\$	(12,962.81)	(159.26%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Court Security (23)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 496.05	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 6,486.45	(41.01%)
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	90.12	0.00	1,020.02	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	586.17	4,600.00	7,506.47	(63.18%)

Total Revenues

	0.00	586.17	4,600.00	7,506.47	(63.18%)
--	------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Total Court Security Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 586.17	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 7,506.47	(63.18%)
---------	-----------	-------------	-------------	----------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 600.00	85.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	600.00	85.00%

Supplies Expenditures

23-09-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

	0.00	0.00	24,000.00	600.00	97.50%
--	------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Total Court Security Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 600.00	97.50%
---------	---------	--------------	-----------	--------

Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures \$ 0.00 \$ 586.17 \$ (19,400.00) \$ 6,906.47 135.60%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For LEOSE (24)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,481.48	1.23%
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	6.72	0.00	82.17	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	6.72	1,500.00	1,563.65	(4.24%)
Total Revenues	0.00	6.72	1,500.00	1,563.65	(4.24%)
Total LEOSE Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 6.72	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,563.65	(4.24%)
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	\$ 0.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,214.00	55.72%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	140.00	5,000.00	2,214.00	55.72%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	140.00	5,000.00	2,214.00	55.72%
Total LEOSE Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,214.00	55.72%
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (133.28)	\$ (3,500.00)	\$ (650.35)	81.42%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Child Safety (25)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number		Current Budget		Current Actual		Annual Budget		YTD Actual		Remaining Budget %
Revenues										
Revenues										
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues										
25-00-46325	Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	\$	0.00	\$	50.00	\$	8,000.00	\$	13,371.13	(67.14%)
25-00-47470	Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		51.67		0.00		508.65	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues			0.00		101.67		8,000.00		13,879.78	(73.50%)
Total Revenues			0.00		101.67		8,000.00		13,879.78	(73.50%)
Total Child Safety Revenues		\$	0.00	\$	101.67	\$	8,000.00	\$	13,879.78	(73.50%)
Expenditures										
Municipal Court Expenditures										
Contractual Services Expenditures										
25-09-53390	Mun Ct Child Safety Program	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	6,895.00	44.84%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures			0.00		0.00		12,500.00		6,895.00	44.84%
Transfers Expenditures										
25-09-59002	Transfer to Kid N Cops		0.00		0.00		0.00		5,000.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures			0.00		0.00		0.00		5,000.00	0.00%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures			0.00		0.00		12,500.00		11,895.00	4.84%
Total Child Safety Expenditures		\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	11,895.00	4.84%
Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures		\$	0.00	\$	101.67	\$	(4,500.00)	\$	1,984.78	144.11%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Juvenile Case Management (26)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 298.62	25.35%
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	303.58	0.00	3,469.28	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	348.58	400.00	3,767.90	(841.98%)
Total Revenues	0.00	348.58	400.00	3,767.90	(841.98%)
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 348.58	\$ 400.00	\$ 3,767.90	(841.98%)
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 539.00	86.53%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	539.00	86.53%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	539.00	86.53%
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 539.00	86.53%
Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over E	\$ 0.00	\$ 348.58	\$ (3,600.00)	\$ 3,228.90	189.69%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 27

Revised Budget

For Drug Seizure (27)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

27-00-46327 Seizure Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,010.00	0.00%
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	25.98	0.00	240.58	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	25.98	0.00	8,250.58	0.00%

Total Revenues

	0.00	25.98	0.00	8,250.58	0.00%
--	------	-------	------	----------	-------

Total Drug Seizure Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 25.98	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,250.58	0.00%
---------	----------	---------	-------------	-------

Expenditures

Police Expenditures

Contractual Services Expenditures

27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 8,235.45	(174.52%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	8,235.45	(174.52%)

Total Police Expenditures

	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	8,235.45	(174.52%)
--	------	------	----------	----------	-----------

Total Drug Seizure Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 8,235.45	(174.52%)
---------	---------	-------------	-------------	-----------

Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 25.98	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ 15.13	100.50%
--	----------------	-----------------	----------------------	-----------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Kids N Cops (28)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF \$	0.00 \$	20.51 \$	0.00 \$	234.83	0.00%
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	18.00	5,000.00	5,129.00	(2.58%)
28-00-49602 Transfer in Child Safety	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,500.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	38.51	5,000.00	10,863.83	(117.28%)
Total Revenues	0.00	38.51	5,000.00	10,863.83	(117.28%)
Total Kids N Cops Revenues	\$ 0.00 \$	38.51 \$	5,000.00 \$	10,863.83	(117.28%)
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	\$ 0.00 \$	0.00 \$	10,000.00 \$	6,937.84	30.62%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	6,937.84	30.62%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	6,937.84	30.62%
Total Kids N Cops Expenditures	\$ 0.00 \$	0.00 \$	10,000.00 \$	6,937.84	30.62%
Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00 \$	38.51 \$	(5,000.00) \$	3,925.99	178.52%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,528.33	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 81,170.09	26.21%
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	116.31	0.00	1,194.48	0.00%
31-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	(22,723.30)	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	7,644.64	110,000.00	59,641.27	45.78%
Total Revenues	0.00	7,644.64	110,000.00	59,641.27	45.78%
Total Willow Grove Park Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,644.64	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 59,641.27	45.78%

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
31-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	995.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	877.00	86.00	90.19%
31-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,634.00	86.00	99.45%

Contractual Services Expenditures

31-16-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-53324 Security	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	499.91	94.05%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	499.91	95.97%

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	(852.64)	35,000.00	25,589.32	26.89%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	(852.64)	35,000.00	25,589.32	26.89%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	10,500.00	(1.94%)
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	3,326.00	49,600.00	3,530.46	92.88%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	3,326.00	59,900.00	14,030.46	76.58%
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	17,473.36	137,934.00	55,205.69	59.98%
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 17,473.36	\$ 137,934.00	\$ 55,205.69	59.98%
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ (9,828.72)	\$ (27,934.00)	\$ 4,435.58	115.88%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Animal Rescue (32)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 11.71	\$ 0.00	\$ 134.71	0.00%
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	3,650.00	20,000.00	19,380.63	3.10%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	3,661.71	20,000.00	19,515.34	2.42%

Total Revenues

	0.00	3,661.71	20,000.00	19,515.34	2.42%
--	------	----------	-----------	-----------	-------

Total Animal Rescue Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 3,661.71	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 19,515.34	2.42%
---------	-------------	--------------	--------------	-------

Expenditures**Animal Services Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,540.55	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 16,163.38	19.18%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	3,540.55	20,000.00	16,163.38	19.18%

Total Animal Services Expenditures

	0.00	3,540.55	20,000.00	16,163.38	19.18%
--	------	----------	-----------	-----------	--------

Total Animal Rescue Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 3,540.55	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 16,163.38	19.18%
---------	-------------	--------------	--------------	--------

Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 121.16	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,351.96	0.00%
---	----------------	------------------	----------------	--------------------	--------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Library Donations (33)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 15.94	\$ 0.00	\$ 188.05	0.00%
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	104.65	2,000.00	2,846.23	(42.31%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	120.59	2,000.00	3,034.28	(51.71%)

Total Revenues

	0.00	120.59	2,000.00	3,034.28	(51.71%)
--	------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Total Library Donations Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 120.59	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 3,034.28	(51.71%)
---------	-----------	-------------	-------------	----------

Expenditures**Library Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,713.04	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,834.78	(183.48%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,713.04	1,000.00	2,834.78	(183.48%)

Total Library Expenditures

	0.00	1,713.04	1,000.00	2,834.78	(183.48%)
--	------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

Total Library Donations Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 1,713.04	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,834.78	(183.48%)
---------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur

0.00	(1,592.45)	1,000.00	199.50	80.05%
------	------------	----------	--------	--------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Park Improvements (34)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,528.56	(1.90%)
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	9.16	0.00	111.08	0.00%
34-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.36	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	9.16	1,500.00	1,649.00	(9.93%)

Total Revenues

	0.00	9.16	1,500.00	1,649.00	(9.93%)
--	------	------	----------	----------	---------

Total Park Improvements Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 9.16	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,649.00	(9.93%)
---------	---------	-------------	-------------	---------

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Capital Outlay Expenditures**

34-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	\$ 0.00	\$ 195.77	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 5,622.24	19.68%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	195.77	7,000.00	5,622.24	19.68%

Total Park and Facilities Expenditures

0.00	195.77	7,000.00	5,622.24	19.68%
------	--------	----------	----------	--------

Total Park Improvements Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 195.77	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 5,622.24	19.68%
---------	-----------	-------------	-------------	--------

Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expendit	\$ 0.00	\$ (186.61)	\$ (5,500.00)	(3,973.24)	27.76%
--	---------	-------------	---------------	------------	--------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Violence Against Women Grant (35)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

35-00-46326 Violence Against Women Grant	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 43,808.26	0.00%
--	---------	---------	---------	--------------	-------

Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,808.26	0.00%
--	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------------	--------------

Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,808.26	0.00%
-----------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------------	--------------

Total Violence Against Women Grant Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 43,808.26	0.00%
--	----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------	--------------

Expenditures**Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

35-00-51000 Salaries-Full Time	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,126.40	\$ 0.00	\$ 42,103.07	0.00%
--------------------------------	---------	-------------	---------	--------------	-------

35-00-51101 Overtime	0.00	119.45	0.00	560.93	0.00%
----------------------	------	--------	------	--------	-------

35-00-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	23.08	0.00	542.38	0.00%
-------------------------------	------	-------	------	--------	-------

35-00-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	64.55	0.00	607.90	0.00%
-------------------------------	------	-------	------	--------	-------

35-00-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	131.44	0.00	1,221.79	0.00%
-----------------------------------	------	--------	------	----------	-------

35-00-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	598.22	0.00	5,582.05	0.00%
-----------------------------	------	--------	------	----------	-------

Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	5,063.14	0.00	50,618.12	0.00%
--	-------------	-----------------	-------------	------------------	--------------

Total Expenditures	0.00	5,063.14	0.00	50,618.12	0.00%
---------------------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------	------------------	--------------

Police Expenditures**Supplies Expenditures**

35-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,665.06	0.00%
--------------------------------	------	------	------	----------	-------

35-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,075.00	0.00%
-------------------------------	------	------	------	----------	-------

Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,740.06	0.00%
------------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------	--------------

Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,740.06	0.00%
----------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------	--------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Violence Against Women Grant (35)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Violence Against Women Grant Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,063.14	\$ 0.00	\$ 53,358.18	0.00%
Violence Against Women Grant Excess of Revenues Ov	\$ 0.00	\$ (5,063.14)	\$ 0.00	\$ (9,549.92)	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2019-11 Ending August 31, 2019

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 525,127.95	\$ 6,210,508.69	\$ 7,178,365.01	(15.58%)
Total Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 597,841.35	\$ 6,381,216.29	\$ 6,144,269.56	3.71%
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ (72,713.40)	\$ (170,707.60)	\$ 1,034,095.45	705.77%

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable**

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																																							
62832	C	8/1/2019	35	Cash	\$450.00	O																																							
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Jury Trial - Payments to Jurors for Jury Trial</td><td>01-09-53321</td><td>\$450.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Jury Trial - Payments to Jurors for Jury Trial	01-09-53321	\$450.00																																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											
Jury Trial - Payments to Jurors for Jury Trial	01-09-53321	\$450.00																																											
62833	C	8/9/2019	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	\$833.20	O																																							
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-11-54400</td><td>\$68.48</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>20-17-54409</td><td>\$88.09</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-16-54402</td><td>\$14.38</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-15-52211</td><td>\$60.44</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-17-54417</td><td>\$7.56</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-17-54403</td><td>\$8.43</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-17-52201</td><td>\$29.05</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-14-54400</td><td>\$19.27</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-16-52210</td><td>\$27.98</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$306.66</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>34-16-55531</td><td>\$195.77</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-15-54400</td><td>\$7.09</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-11-54400	\$68.48	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	20-17-54409	\$88.09	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-16-54402	\$14.38	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-15-52211	\$60.44	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-17-54417	\$7.56	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-17-54403	\$8.43	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-17-52201	\$29.05	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-14-54400	\$19.27	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-16-52210	\$27.98	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	31-16-54405	\$306.66	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	34-16-55531	\$195.77	Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-15-54400	\$7.09
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-11-54400	\$68.48																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	20-17-54409	\$88.09																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-16-54402	\$14.38																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-15-52211	\$60.44																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-17-54417	\$7.56																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-17-54403	\$8.43																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-17-52201	\$29.05																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-14-54400	\$19.27																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-16-52210	\$27.98																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	31-16-54405	\$306.66																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	34-16-55531	\$195.77																																											
Lake Dallas July - Assorted Supplies	01-15-54400	\$7.09																																											
62834	C	8/9/2019	12	All Area Mech & Elec, Inc	\$1,114.76	O																																							
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>2019-195 - Installation of Nema Boxes for Cameras</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$1,114.76</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	2019-195 - Installation of Nema Boxes for Cameras	31-16-54405	\$1,114.76																																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											
2019-195 - Installation of Nema Boxes for Cameras	31-16-54405	\$1,114.76																																											
62835	C	8/9/2019	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$573.73	O																																							
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>2619--01 - Repair parts for the truck</td><td>01-16-54402</td><td>\$500.80</td></tr><tr><td>701919 - Unit 320 Air Filter and Battery</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$72.93</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	2619--01 - Repair parts for the truck	01-16-54402	\$500.80	701919 - Unit 320 Air Filter and Battery	01-13-54402	\$72.93																														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											
2619--01 - Repair parts for the truck	01-16-54402	\$500.80																																											
701919 - Unit 320 Air Filter and Battery	01-13-54402	\$72.93																																											
62836	C	8/9/2019	39	Centurylink	\$291.14	O																																							
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>30006727, 300006729 - PD and City Hall Phones</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$291.14</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	30006727, 300006729 - PD and City Hall Phones	01-11-53301	\$291.14																																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											
30006727, 300006729 - PD and City Hall Phones	01-11-53301	\$291.14																																											
62837	C	8/9/2019	55	City of Corinth	\$81,550.58	O																																							
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				FDLD08012019 - Sept 2019 Fire Services	01-11-53314	\$81,550.58
62838	C	8/9/2019	64	Local Circuit		\$4,131.23 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		City of Lake Dallas - Monthly Billing for Local Circuit		01-15-55504	\$249.98	
		City of Lake Dallas - Monthly Billing for Local Circuit		01-13-55506	(\$249.98)	
		City of Lake Dallas - Monthly Billing for Local Circuit		01-14-54406	\$737.50	
		City of Lake Dallas - Monthly Billing for Local Circuit		01-13-54406	\$1,498.25	
		City of Lake Dallas - Monthly Billing for Local Circuit		01-11-54406	\$1,607.48	
		City of Lake Dallas - Monthly Billing for Local Circuit		01-15-54406	\$163.00	
		City of Lake Dallas - Monthly Billing for Local Circuit		01-17-54406	\$125.00	
62839	C	8/9/2019	70	Lowe's Business Account		\$41.70 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		82130441233373--03 - Water and Signs for 4th of July Parade		21-05-52221	\$41.70	
62840	C	8/9/2019	74	Denton Record-Chronicle		\$120.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		071919695 - Flyers for 4th of July		21-05-52221	\$120.00	
62841	C	8/9/2019	78	MailFinance		\$98.40 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		N7840584 - Monthly Rental Cost		01-11-52202	\$98.40	
62842	C	8/9/2019	90	Ferguson Enterprises, Inc		\$132.32 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		7200679 - Vent Fans for the Animal Shelter		01-15-54400	\$132.32	
62843	C	8/9/2019	94	New Benefits, Ltd		\$322.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		BENIES1081-715844 - Monthly Billing		01-15-51108	\$11.50	
		BENIES1081-715844 - Monthly Billing		01-09-51108	\$11.50	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				BENIES1081-715844 - Monthly Billing	01-17-51108	\$34.50
				BENIES1081-715844 - Monthly Billing	01-16-51108	\$11.50
				BENIES1081-715844 - Monthly Billing	01-08-51108	\$34.50
				BENIES1081-715844 - Monthly Billing	01-11-51108	\$34.50
				BENIES1081-715844 - Monthly Billing	01-14-51108	\$11.50
				BENIES1081-715844 - Monthly Billing	01-13-51108	\$172.50
62844	C	8/9/2019	98	Grainger		\$48.56 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		9240274309 - Light Replacemnt on Mini-Dump Truck		01-17-54402	\$48.56	
62845	C	8/9/2019	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard		\$4,800.13 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		22174 - July Legal Services and Prosecutor		01-11-53304	\$3,178.99	
		22174 - July Legal Services and Prosecutor		01-09-53320	\$1,621.14	
62846	C	8/9/2019	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.		\$50.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		2*712912 - July 2019 Admin Fee		01-11-53333	\$50.00	
62847	C	8/9/2019	115	North Texas Polygraph Services		\$125.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		2862 - Polygraph for Chiat		01-13-51111	\$125.00	
62848	C	8/9/2019	127	O'Reilly Auto Parts		\$61.20 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		368448--05 - O'Reilly Monthly Billing		01-16-54402	\$32.45	
		368448--05 - O'Reilly Monthly Billing		01-13-54402	\$28.75	
62849	C	8/9/2019	135	Lawn Land		\$192.22 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		415133 - Switch for Zero Trun Mower and Weed Killer		01-16-54403	\$95.05	
		415133 - Switch for Zero Trun Mower and Weed Killer		01-16-52201	\$49.99	
		415838 - Chainsaw Bar		01-16-54403	\$47.18	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																		
62850	C	8/9/2019	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority	\$979.59	O																		
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$327.55</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$210.80</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing</td><td>01-17-53301</td><td>\$139.00</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$165.72</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing</td><td>01-15-53301</td><td>\$136.52</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing	01-11-53301	\$327.55	City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing	31-16-54405	\$210.80	City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing	01-17-53301	\$139.00	City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing	01-14-53301	\$165.72	City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing	01-15-53301	\$136.52
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing	01-11-53301	\$327.55																						
City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing	31-16-54405	\$210.80																						
City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing	01-17-53301	\$139.00																						
City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing	01-14-53301	\$165.72																						
City of LD--06 - 6/20/19-7/20/19 Water Billing	01-15-53301	\$136.52																						
62851	C	8/9/2019	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	\$942.00	O																		
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>4542 - July Cleaning Services</td><td>01-11-53325</td><td>\$942.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	4542 - July Cleaning Services	01-11-53325	\$942.00												
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
4542 - July Cleaning Services	01-11-53325	\$942.00																						
62852	C	8/9/2019	155	Primacare Medical Centers	\$270.00	O																		
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>274965--04 - Bigam and Chiat Physicals and Drug Screen</td><td>01-15-51111</td><td>\$135.00</td></tr><tr><td>274965--04 - Bigam and Chiat Physicals and Drug Screen</td><td>01-13-51111</td><td>\$135.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	274965--04 - Bigam and Chiat Physicals and Drug Screen	01-15-51111	\$135.00	274965--04 - Bigam and Chiat Physicals and Drug Screen	01-13-51111	\$135.00									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
274965--04 - Bigam and Chiat Physicals and Drug Screen	01-15-51111	\$135.00																						
274965--04 - Bigam and Chiat Physicals and Drug Screen	01-13-51111	\$135.00																						
62853	C	8/9/2019	168	Reliant	\$6,014.05	O																		
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$889.22</td></tr><tr><td>8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$13.53</td></tr><tr><td>8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing</td><td>01-15-53301</td><td>\$513.02</td></tr><tr><td>8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing</td><td>01-17-53301</td><td>\$53.05</td></tr><tr><td>8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing</td><td>01-17-53302</td><td>\$4,545.23</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-11-53301	\$889.22	8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-14-53301	\$13.53	8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-15-53301	\$513.02	8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-17-53301	\$53.05	8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-17-53302	\$4,545.23
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-11-53301	\$889.22																						
8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-14-53301	\$13.53																						
8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-15-53301	\$513.02																						
8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-17-53301	\$53.05																						
8000107484 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-17-53302	\$4,545.23																						
62854	C	8/9/2019	183	Verizon Wireless	\$1,046.95	O																		
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services</td><td>01-13-52216</td><td>\$703.52</td></tr><tr><td>9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services</td><td>01-08-52216</td><td>\$79.98</td></tr><tr><td>9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services</td><td>01-15-52216</td><td>\$37.99</td></tr><tr><td>9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services</td><td>01-14-52216</td><td>\$39.99</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services	01-13-52216	\$703.52	9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services	01-08-52216	\$79.98	9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services	01-15-52216	\$37.99	9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services	01-14-52216	\$39.99			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services	01-13-52216	\$703.52																						
9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services	01-08-52216	\$79.98																						
9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services	01-15-52216	\$37.99																						
9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services	01-14-52216	\$39.99																						

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services	01-11-52216 \$37.99	
				9834716514 - Monthly Billing for Cell Phone Services	01-17-52216 \$147.48	
62855	C	8/9/2019	187	Wex Bank		\$3,350.27 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				60474430 - July Fuel Payments	01-13-52208	\$2,249.17
				60474430 - July Fuel Payments	01-15-52208	\$62.71
				60474430 - July Fuel Payments	01-16-52208	\$43.03
				60474430 - July Fuel Payments	01-17-52208	\$900.63
				60474430 - July Fuel Payments	01-08-52208	\$94.73
62856	C	8/9/2019	196	Stephanie Berry		\$1,200.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				August 2019 Pay - Judge Pay- August 2019	01-09-53319	\$1,200.00
62857	C	8/9/2019	264	Lifeworks US, Inc.		\$144.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				90081 - Monthly Benefits Charge	01-15-51108	\$4.80
				90081 - Monthly Benefits Charge	01-16-51108	\$4.80
				90081 - Monthly Benefits Charge	01-14-51108	\$4.80
				90081 - Monthly Benefits Charge	01-11-51108	\$14.40
				90081 - Monthly Benefits Charge	01-17-51108	\$14.40
				90081 - Monthly Benefits Charge	01-09-51108	\$4.80
				90081 - Monthly Benefits Charge	01-08-51108	\$14.40
				90081 - Monthly Benefits Charge	01-13-51108	\$81.60
62858	C	8/9/2019	308	Arentco of Lewisville		\$392.50 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				125287 - Concrete and Buggy rental for Street Repair (Overly)	20-17-54409	\$392.50
62859	C	8/9/2019	322	Atmos Cities Steering Committee		\$397.90 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				19-95 - Yearly Membership Dues to Atmos Sterring Committee	01-11-52207	\$397.90

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62860	C	8/9/2019	328	Denton Fire & Safety	\$90.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				038065--01 - Re-Certification of Fire Extinguishers	01-14-54400	\$45.00
				038065--01 - Re-Certification of Fire Extinguishers	01-15-52211	\$45.00
62861	C	8/9/2019	365	Sir Speedy	\$101.45	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				239888 - Park Passes	31-16-54405	\$101.45
62862	C	8/9/2019	369	Pepper Psychological Services, PLLC	\$200.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1441 - Pre Employ on R Chiat	01-13-51111	\$200.00
62863	C	8/9/2019	501	Lawn Butler	\$45.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				26378 - 108 Main Street Abatement	01-08-55507	\$45.00
62864	C	8/9/2019	507	Staples Advantage	\$651.70	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8055071009 - Staples Billing for Toilet Paper	01-08-52201	\$75.98
				8055148297 - Paper, Zip Drives, and Office Supplies	01-11-52000	\$203.03
				8055148297 - Paper, Zip Drives, and Office Supplies	01-08-52000	\$259.36
				8055148297 - Paper, Zip Drives, and Office Supplies	01-09-52000	\$113.33
62865	C	8/9/2019	549	TCC Northwest Campus	\$140.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				NW112399 - Patrol Rifle- Renes	24-13-52206	\$140.00
62866	C	8/9/2019	555	Clean & Green Car Wash	\$94.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				239 - Car Washes for July 2019	01-17-54402	\$14.00
				238 - Car Washes for July	01-13-54402	\$80.00
62867	C	8/9/2019	557	D & D Commercial Landscape Management	\$936.17	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		20853 - July 2019 Mowing		01-16-53406	\$936.17	
62868	C	8/9/2019	590	Rachelle Crawford	\$51.50	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Refund - Reimbursement for Library Cards		01-00-48234	\$51.50	
62869	C	8/9/2019	591	Mi-Sher Auto & Fleet	\$33.28	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		763299 - Pigtail Harness for Dump Truck Light		01-17-54402	\$33.28	
62870	C	8/9/2019	592	ABG2 Enterprises, LLC	\$130.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		2019-693 - Spanish Inter for Jury Trial		01-09-53309	\$130.00	
62871	C	8/9/2019	593	Kay Dobson	\$500.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Refund - Refund for Double Pay on Plat Review		01-00-45353	\$500.00	
62872	C	8/12/2019	81	Card Service Center	\$6,983.85	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing		01-13-52000	\$46.15	
		City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing		01-11-52206	\$350.30	
		City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing		01-13-52000	\$151.54	
		City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing		01-11-52201	\$14.27	
		City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing		01-13-52207	\$331.00	
		City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing		01-07-52212	\$303.76	
		City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing		21-05-52221	\$572.44	
		City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing		01-07-52204	\$96.97	
		City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing		01-13-54402	\$26.25	
		City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing		01-13-52211	\$67.60	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-13-52202	\$11.55
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-08-52204	\$155.81
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-13-54402	\$325.70
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-08-52204	\$47.55
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-11-52204	\$89.63
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-09-52204	\$44.23
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	21-05-52221	\$128.93
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-11-53301	\$1,087.24
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-07-52212	\$273.28
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-13-52212	\$72.31
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-11-52206	\$0.95
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-11-52206	\$524.81
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-13-53301	\$415.00
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-11-53301	\$335.00
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-07-52204	\$163.17
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-14-52204	\$33.59
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-11-52204	\$58.50
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	32-15-53342	\$151.42
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-15-52206	\$50.00
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-14-52201	\$41.89
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-14-52203	\$259.74
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-14-53323	\$68.19

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	31-16-54405 \$535.15	
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-17-52204 \$46.16	
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	01-17-54417 \$87.68	
				City of Lake Dallas - June 20-July 19 Credit Card Billing	22-09-53308 \$16.09	
62873	C	8/15/2019	4	A To T Lamps	\$747.75	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		382014, 381968 - Light Replacement at City Hall		01-11-54400	\$747.75	
62874	C	8/15/2019	8	Aflac	\$305.40	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		910051 - Aflac Monthly Billing		01-00-21167	\$305.40	
62875	C	8/15/2019	41	Charter Communications	\$94.98	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		0081154081019 - Monthly Billing for Internet at Public Work Yard		01-17-53301	\$94.98	
62876	C	8/15/2019	46	Citizens 1st Bank	\$3,024.57	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		58981--04 - Principle and Interest on Cars		01-13-56531	\$2,854.89	
		58981--04 - Principle and Interest on Cars		01-13-56532	\$169.68	
62877	C	8/15/2019	74	Denton Record-Chronicle	\$248.30	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		07192030 - Newspaper Publishing		01-08-52205	\$165.70	
		07192030 - Newspaper Publishing		01-11-52205	\$82.60	
62878	C	8/15/2019	97	Bureau Veritas North America	\$4,015.45	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		14594-11058--01 - Building Inspections and Plan Review services for the month of July		01-08-53317	\$4,015.45	
62879	C	8/15/2019	101	Halff Associates, Inc	\$22,282.48	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				27175, 27178 - Invoices for Engerring and SWMP Report	01-17-55506 \$1,658.67	
				27175, 27178 - Invoices for Engerring and SWMP Report	01-17-53305 \$5,287.99	
				27175, 27178 - Invoices for Engerring and SWMP Report	01-08-53305 \$1,601.41	
				27175, 27178 - Invoices for Engerring and SWMP Report	01-17-53347 \$13,734.41	
62880	C	8/15/2019	150	Thomson Reuter - West	\$120.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		840727492 - Monthly Billing for Clear Skip Tracking Software		22-09-53308	\$120.00	
62881	C	8/15/2019	169	United Site Services	\$125.50	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		114-8870392 - Port-aPotty at Willow Grove Park		31-16-54405	\$125.50	
62882	C	8/15/2019	182	Sam's Club	\$276.20	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		6046002009035832--03 - Food for City Hall Clean Up Day, 4th of July Supplies		01-11-52201	\$87.09	
		6046002009035832--03 - Food for City Hall Clean Up Day, 4th of July Supplies		21-05-52221	\$189.11	
62883	C	8/15/2019	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		00124341983225097611--08 - 8/14/19 Pay Run		01-00-21156	\$595.85	
62884	C	8/15/2019	191	SPAN	\$1,300.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		1543 - Annual Contribution to SPAN		01-11-53329	\$1,300.00	
62885	C	8/15/2019	240	Open Arms Church	\$245.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Refund - Refund of Deposit and Refund for cancel reservation		01-00-45463	\$245.00	
62886	C	8/15/2019	285	Awesome Parties & Events	\$100.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		4496857 - Overtime Ballon Twisters 4th of July		21-05-52221	\$100.00	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62887	C	8/15/2019	306	Daniels Air Conditioning	\$1,040.43	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				DA-23375 - Reapair AC unit on City Hall Side and Diagnose AC in Police	01-11-54400	\$1,040.43
62888	C	8/15/2019	341	Reynolds Asphalt & Construction Co.	\$56.26	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				89195 - Hot Mix Asphalt	20-17-54409	\$56.26
62889	C	8/15/2019	411	Sarahi LaBeau	\$80.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00136841531608341211--07 - 8/14/19 Pay Run	01-00-21156	\$80.77
62890	C	8/15/2019	501	Lawn Butler	\$75.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				26390 - 504 Main Street Abatement	01-08-55507	\$75.00
62891	C	8/15/2019	547	North Texas Pump Company, Inc.	\$335.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				14124 - Pump at Animal Shelter	01-15-54400	\$335.00
62892	C	8/15/2019	595	The Flying Locksmiths	\$3,841.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				030-1149648 - Security System Install at the Library	01-14-55506	\$3,841.00
62893	C	8/20/2019	324	Codi Delcambre	\$390.37	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Per Diem and Mileage - Per Diem and Mileage for Training in San Marcos	01-11-52206	\$298.12
				Per Diem and Mileage - Per Diem and Mileage for Training in San Marcos	01-11-52206	\$92.25
62894	C	8/20/2019	596	North Texas Trailers	\$7,320.70	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				17805 - Dump Trailer	20-17-55505	\$7,320.70
62895	C	8/26/2019	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$44.95	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				1349179 - Oil Change on Unit 374	01-13-54402	\$44.95
62896	C	8/26/2019	41	Charter Communications		\$116.86 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		0070926081219 - TV Services at City Hall		01-11-53301	\$116.86	
62897	C	8/26/2019	56	Corinth Veterinary Clinic		\$2,500.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		60971 - Vet Expenses		32-15-53342	\$2,500.00	
62898	C	8/26/2019	80	Masten Air Conditioning & Heat		\$800.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		11891 - Install drain pan under lt sawyer's ac unit		01-11-54400	\$800.00	
62899	C	8/26/2019	83	Eddie Peacock, PLLC		\$825.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		EPPLLC-10 - Fy20 Budget and Tax Rate		01-11-53309	\$825.00	
62900	C	8/26/2019	84	McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen		\$1,453.91 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		City of Lake Dallas--01 - July 2019 MVBA Billing		01-09-53318	\$1,453.91	
62901	C	8/26/2019	114	Home Depot Credit Services		\$623.87 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		6035322531803884--05 - Monthly Billing from Home Depot		01-14-54400	\$133.65	
		6035322531803884--05 - Monthly Billing from Home Depot		20-17-54409	\$475.24	
		6035322531803884--05 - Monthly Billing from Home Depot		01-17-54403	\$14.98	
62902	C	8/26/2019	117	IDEXX Distribution, Inc.		\$587.13 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		3049784613 - Heatworm and Combo Tests		32-15-53342	\$587.13	
62903	C	8/26/2019	150	Thomson Reuter - West		\$210.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		840692149 - Monthly Billing for Clear Reporting		01-13-52213	\$210.00	

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62904	C	8/26/2019	257	Joe Goddard Enterprises, LLC	\$2,850.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7132-19-122 - System Maint.	01-13-54400	\$1,000.00
				7132-19-122 - System Maint.	01-13-53309	\$1,850.00
62905	C	8/26/2019	471	Greg Noseff	\$39.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Travel and Training - Reimbursement for parking	01-13-52206	\$39.00
62906	C	8/26/2019	507	Staples Advantage	\$166.23	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8055234003 - Billing from Staples	01-09-52000	\$66.29
				8055234003 - Billing from Staples	01-11-52000	\$99.94
62907	C	8/26/2019	509	Animal Hospital of Teasley Lane	\$202.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				103438 - Vet Bills	32-15-53342	\$202.00
62908	C	8/26/2019	511	Texas Coalition Animal Protection	\$100.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				City of Lake Dallas--02 - Rabies/ Spay	32-15-53342	\$100.00
62909	C	8/26/2019	527	TXU Energy	\$437.19	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				100059479722 - Energy Charges at the Library 7/12/19-8/15/19	01-14-53301	\$437.19
62910	C	8/26/2019	597	Western Openings Inc	\$4,156.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10203 - Door Installation at Library	01-14-54400	\$797.00
				10203 - Door Installation at Library	01-14-55506	\$3,359.00
62911	C	8/26/2019	599	E-Z-Go	\$160.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Cities 4th of July - Ez Cart Delivery for 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$160.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62912	C	8/26/2019	39	Centurylink	\$333.68	O
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
300006727--06 - Monthly Billing for Phone Services					01-11-53301	\$333.68
62913	C	8/26/2019	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	\$1,518.00	O
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
F021733-1--05 - Monthly Contribution to Dearborn National					01-00-21167	\$312.35
F021733-1--05 - Monthly Contribution to Dearborn National					01-11-51108	\$183.35
F021733-1--05 - Monthly Contribution to Dearborn National					01-00-21153	\$6.15
F021733-1--05 - Monthly Contribution to Dearborn National					01-13-51108	\$657.77
F021733-1--05 - Monthly Contribution to Dearborn National					01-14-51108	\$43.06
F021733-1--05 - Monthly Contribution to Dearborn National					01-15-51108	\$37.46
F021733-1--05 - Monthly Contribution to Dearborn National					01-16-51108	\$26.98
F021733-1--05 - Monthly Contribution to Dearborn National					01-17-51108	\$102.34
F021733-1--05 - Monthly Contribution to Dearborn National					01-09-51108	\$39.77
F021733-1--05 - Monthly Contribution to Dearborn National					01-08-51108	\$108.77
62914	C	8/26/2019	429	TML Multistate Intergovernmental Emp Benefits Pool	\$22,489.53	O
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
C86--02 - Monthly Billing for Health Insurance					01-00-21159	\$2,293.08
C86--02 - Monthly Billing for Health Insurance					01-15-51108	\$2,700.00
C86--02 - Monthly Billing for Health Insurance					01-16-51108	\$900.00
C86--02 - Monthly Billing for Health Insurance					01-17-51108	\$1,927.67
C86--02 - Monthly Billing for Health Insurance					01-14-51108	\$434.07
C86--02 - Monthly Billing for Health Insurance					01-13-51108	\$10,860.97
C86--02 - Monthly Billing for Health Insurance					01-11-51108	\$1,092.20
C86--02 - Monthly Billing for Health Insurance					01-09-51108	\$900.00
C86--02 - Monthly Billing for Health Insurance					01-08-51108	\$1,381.54

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																											
62915	C	8/26/2019	507	Staples Advantage	\$79.04	O																											
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>8055402480 - Toilet Paper for WGP Restrooms</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$79.04</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	8055402480 - Toilet Paper for WGP Restrooms	31-16-54405	\$79.04																					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
8055402480 - Toilet Paper for WGP Restrooms	31-16-54405	\$79.04																															
62916	C	8/26/2019	561	UBEO	\$1,485.00	O																											
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-14-52203</td><td>\$193.90</td></tr><tr><td>25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-13-52203</td><td>\$281.75</td></tr><tr><td>25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-11-52203</td><td>\$851.35</td></tr><tr><td>25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-08-52203</td><td>\$64.85</td></tr><tr><td>25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-15-52203</td><td>\$54.71</td></tr><tr><td>25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-09-52203</td><td>\$38.44</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-14-52203	\$193.90	25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-13-52203	\$281.75	25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-11-52203	\$851.35	25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-08-52203	\$64.85	25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-15-52203	\$54.71	25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-09-52203	\$38.44						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-14-52203	\$193.90																															
25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-13-52203	\$281.75																															
25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-11-52203	\$851.35																															
25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-08-52203	\$64.85																															
25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-15-52203	\$54.71																															
25361627 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services	01-09-52203	\$38.44																															
62917	C	8/26/2019	184	Walmart Community	\$133.13	O																											
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>6032202000106238--05 - Monthly Billing for Walmart</td><td>01-16-52201</td><td>\$38.42</td></tr><tr><td>6032202000106238--05 - Monthly Billing for Walmart</td><td>01-15-52000</td><td>\$73.47</td></tr><tr><td>6032202000106238--05 - Monthly Billing for Walmart</td><td>01-11-52201</td><td>\$21.24</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	6032202000106238--05 - Monthly Billing for Walmart	01-16-52201	\$38.42	6032202000106238--05 - Monthly Billing for Walmart	01-15-52000	\$73.47	6032202000106238--05 - Monthly Billing for Walmart	01-11-52201	\$21.24															
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
6032202000106238--05 - Monthly Billing for Walmart	01-16-52201	\$38.42																															
6032202000106238--05 - Monthly Billing for Walmart	01-15-52000	\$73.47																															
6032202000106238--05 - Monthly Billing for Walmart	01-11-52201	\$21.24																															
62918	C	8/26/2019	208	Metlife	\$1,582.85	O																											
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$34.82</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$34.82</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$34.82</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$557.12</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$104.46</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$34.82</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$104.46</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance</td><td>01-00-21158</td><td>\$573.07</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-15-51108	\$34.82	KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-16-51108	\$34.82	KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-14-51108	\$34.82	KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-13-51108	\$557.12	KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-11-51108	\$104.46	KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-09-51108	\$34.82	KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-08-51108	\$104.46	KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-00-21158	\$573.07
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-15-51108	\$34.82																															
KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-16-51108	\$34.82																															
KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-14-51108	\$34.82																															
KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-13-51108	\$557.12																															
KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-11-51108	\$104.46																															
KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-09-51108	\$34.82																															
KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-08-51108	\$104.46																															
KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-00-21158	\$573.07																															

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				KM05947489--02 - Monthly Billing for Dental Insurance	01-17-51108 \$104.46	
62919	C	8/28/2019	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00124341983225097611--09 - Child Support Payment 8/28/19 Payroll	01-00-21156 \$595.85	
62920	C	8/28/2019	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	\$127.17	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				164018930 - September Payment for Eye Insurance	01-00-21166 \$127.17	
62921	C	8/28/2019	411	Sarahi LaBeau	\$80.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00136841531608341211--08 - Child Support Payment 8/28/19 Payroll	01-00-21156 \$80.77	
62922	C	8/28/2019	446	Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537	\$879.94	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				102722416 - City of Lake Dallas August Contribution	01-00-21160 \$55.02	
				102722416 - City of Lake Dallas August Contribution	01-00-21160 \$394.16	
				102722416 - City of Lake Dallas August Contribution	01-11-51109 \$430.76	
0098463080519	E	8/26/2019	41	Charter Communications	\$750.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0098463080519 - Monthly Billing for Fiber Services	01-11-53301 \$335.00	
				0098463080519 - Monthly Billing for Fiber Services	01-13-53301 \$415.00	
3037801378	E	8/9/2019	21	Atmos Energy	\$61.96	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3037801378--06 - Monthly Energy Charges	01-11-53301 \$61.96	
8/14/19 pay Run	E	8/14/2019	454	EFTPS	\$8,718.69	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8/14/19 Pay Run - Payroll Taxes on 8/14/19 Pay Run	01-00-21151 \$6,355.25	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name		Amount	Status
		8/14/19	Pay Run - Payroll Taxes on 8/14/19 Pay Run	01-00-21149	\$1,901.42		
		8/14/19	Pay Run - Payroll Taxes on 8/14/19 Pay Run	01-00-21152	\$462.02		
8/17/19 HSA Payment	E	8/17/2019	456	HSA Bank		\$99.34	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
				8/17/19 Contribution - 8/17/19 HSA Contribution	01-08-51108	\$47.63	
				8/17/19 Contribution - 8/17/19 HSA Contribution	01-14-51108	\$51.71	
8/28/19 Pay Run	E	8/28/2019	454	EFTPS		\$8,892.25	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
				8/28/19 Pay Run - 8/28/19 Pay Run	01-00-21159	\$287.84	
				8/28/19 Pay Run - 8/28/19 Pay Run	01-00-21149	\$1,956.72	
				8/28/19 Pay Run - 8/28/19 Pay Run	01-00-21151	\$6,647.69	
8/3/19 Contribution	E	8/3/2019	456	HSA Bank		\$99.34	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
				8/3/19 Contribution - 8/03/19 HSA Contribution	01-14-51108	\$51.71	
				8/3/19 Contribution - 8/03/19 HSA Contribution	01-08-51108	\$47.63	
8/5/19 Pay Run	E	8/9/2019	454	EFTPS		\$8,575.60	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
				8/5/19 Pay Run - Payroll Taxes 8/5/19 Pay Run	01-00-21149	\$1,868.74	
				8/5/19 Pay Run - Payroll Taxes 8/5/19 Pay Run	01-00-21151	\$6,235.90	
				8/5/19 Pay Run - Payroll Taxes 8/5/19 Pay Run	01-00-21152	\$470.96	
July 2019 payment	E	8/13/2019	160	TMRS		\$37,438.89	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
				July 2019 Payment - July 2019 TMRS Contribution	01-00-21155	\$37,438.89	
July Contribution	E	8/12/2019	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.		\$914.30	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
				July Contribtion - July 2019 Flex Spending Contribution	01-00-21164	\$914.30	
July Contributions	E	8/9/2019	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.		\$914.30	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 8/1/2019 To 8/31/2019**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
	cold73119 - Claims Notice		01-00-21164		\$914.30	
				Cleared	\$0.00	
				Outstanding	\$277,293.16	
				Void	\$0.00	

**State of Texas
County of Denton
City of Lake Dallas**

The Lake Dallas City Council met in a regular meeting on August 22, 2019 in the Lake Dallas City Hall, 212 Main Street, with notice of the meeting given, as required by Title 5, Chapter 551.041 of the Texas Government Code. Mayor Barnhart called the meeting to order at 7:03 p.m.

1. Roll Call

Michael Barnhart	Mayor
Megan Ray	Councilmember 1
Brian Bailey	Councilmember 2
Cheryl McClain	Councilmember 3
Charlie Price	Councilmember 4
Andi Nolan	Councilmember 5

Absent:

Staff Present: City Manager John Cabrales, Police Chief Carolla, Director of Library Services Natalie McAdams, Public Works Manager Devin Shields, Director of Development Services Jeremy Tennant, and Michele Sanchez, Finance Director.

2. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance

Father Gonzales led the invocation and the pledges.

3. Announcements & Special Recognitions.

A. City Manager's Report

No announcements.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comments

Mayor Barnhart opened the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

Terry Landtrip of 275 Market Street, stated that he has ran into another roadblock for the tiny homes. He stated that several of the tiny homes where built prior to Appendix Q and may need to be modified. He stated that the owners would like to have them inspected prior to moving them up here but Bureau Veritas. He stated that Bureau Veritas is not willing to do the inspections unless they have been moved in. Mr. Landtrip asked the Council help to resolved this problem.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

A. Approval of Minutes of the Meeting held August 8, 2019.

Motion: to approve the consent agenda item 5A was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember Bailey.

Ayes: Councilmembers Price, McClain, Nolan, Ray and Bailey

Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

6. Conduct a Public Hearing on the proposed Tax Rate for the 2019 Tax Year (Fiscal Year 2019-2020).

Council received a presentation from Finance Director Michele Sanchez regarding the proposed Tax Rate for 2019.

Mayor Barnhart opened the public hearing at 7:15 p.m.

Paul Forgey of 402 S Lakeview Dr., stated that he wanted lower taxes with an increase in services.

Mayor Barnhart closed the public hearing at 7:27 p.m.

7. Receive a report and hold a discussion on the City of Lake Dallas' Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan.

Council received a presentation from Development Service Coordinator Jeremy Tennant regarding the City of Lake Dallas' Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan. No action was taken.

8. Receive a report and hold a discussion and give staff direction regarding the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget.

Council received a presentation from Finance Director Michele Sanchez and City Manager John Cabrales regarding the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget. Council directed staff to give police a 5% Cost of Living Adjustment.

9. Mayor & Council Member Announcements:

10. Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee: City Manager

Council convened into closed session at 8:48 p.m.

Council reconvened into open session at 10:04 p.m.

11. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

No action taken.

12. Adjournment

Mayor Barnhart adjourned the meeting at 10:04 p.m.

Approved:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

Attest:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

**State of Texas
County of Denton
City of Lake Dallas**

The Lake Dallas City Council met in a special called meeting on August 29, 2019 in the Lake Dallas City Hall, 212 Main Street, with notice of the meeting given, as required by Title 5, Chapter 551.041 of the Texas Government Code. Mayor Barnhart called the meeting to order at 7:01 p.m.

1. Roll Call

Michael Barnhart	Mayor
Megan Ray	Councilmember 1
Cheryl McClain	Councilmember 3
Charlie Price	Councilmember 4
Andi Nolan	Councilmember 5

Absent:

Brian Bailey	Councilmember 2
--------------	-----------------

Staff Present: City Manager John Cabrales, City Secretary Codi Delcambre, Police Chief Carolla, Director of Library Services Natalie McAdams, Public Works Manager Devin Shields, Director of Development Services Jeremy Tennant, Michele Sanchez, Finance Director, and Cindy Uber, Animal Services Manager.

2. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance

John Day led the invocation and the pledges.

3. Announcements & Special Recognitions.

A. City Manager's Report

No announcements.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comments

Mayor Barnhart opened the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

No one spoke.

5. Conduct a Public Hearing on the proposed Tax Rate for the 2019 Tax Year (Fiscal Year 2019-2020).

Council received a presentation from Finance Director Michele Sanchez.

Mayor Barnhart opened the public hearing at 7:05 p.m.

Mayor Barnhart asked to hear from those who were in favor of the proposed tax rate. No one spoke in favor.

Mayor Barnhart asked to hear from those against the proposed tax rate. No one spoke against.

Mayor Barnhart closed the public hearing at 7:05 p.m.

6. Conduct a Public Hearing to consider the proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2019 and ending on September 30, 2020.

Council received a presentation from Finance Director Michele Sanchez.

Mayor Barnhart opened the public hearing at 7:06.

Mayor Barnhart asked to hear from those who were in favor of the proposed tax rate. No one spoke in favor.

Mayor Barnhart asked to hear from those against the proposed tax rate. No one spoke against.

Mayor Barnhart closed the public hearing at 7:06.

7. Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee: City Manager.

Council convened into closed session at 7:07 p.m.

Council reconvened into open session at 9:29 p.m.

8. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

No action was taken.

9. Adjournment

Mayor Barnhart adjourned the meeting at 9:29 p.m.

Approved:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

Attest:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: John Cabrales, City Manager

September 12, 2019

ATMOS**DESCRIPTION:**

Approval of a Ordinance approving a negotiated settlement between the ATMOS Cities Steering Committee ("ACSC") and ATMOS Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division regarding the Company's 2019 Rate Review Mechanism Filings; Declaring existing rates to be unreasonable; adopting tariffs that reflect rate adjustments consistent with the negotiated settlement; finding the rates to be set by the attached settlement tariffs to be just and reasonable and in the public interest; approving an attached exhibit establishing a benchmark for pensions and retiree medical benefits; approving an attached exhibit regarding amortization of regulatory liability; requiring the company to reimburse ACSC's reasonable ratemaking expenses; determining that this ordinance was passed in accordance with the requirements of the Texas Open Meeting Act; adopting a saving clause; declaring an effective date; and requiring delivery of this ordinance to the company and the ACSC's Legal Counsel.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The City, along with 171 other Mid-Texas cities served by Atmos Energy Corporation, Mid-Tex Division ("Atmos Mid-Tex" or "Company"), is a member of the Atmos Cities Steering Committee ("ACSC"). In 2007, ACSC and Atmos Mid-Tex settled a rate application filed by the Company pursuant to Section 104.301 of the Texas Utilities Code for an interim rate adjustment commonly referred to as a GRIP filing (arising out of the Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program legislation). That settlement created a substitute rate review process, referred to as Rate Review Mechanism ("RRM"), as a substitute for future filings under the GRIP statute.

Since 2007, there have been several modifications to the original RRM Tariff. The most recent iteration of an RRM Tariff was reflected in an ordinance adopted by ACSC members in 2018. On or about April 1, 2019, the Company filed a rate request pursuant to the RRM Tariff adopted by ACSC members. The Company claimed that its cost-of-service in a test year ending December 31, 2018, entitled it to additional system-wide revenues of \$70 million. Application of the standards set forth in ACSC's RRM Tariff required Atmos to reduce its request to \$54 million, \$39.3 million of which would be applicable to ACSC members. ACSC's consultants concluded that the system-wide deficiency under the RRM regime should be \$38.7 million

instead of the claimed \$54 million. The amount of the \$38.7 million deficiency applicable to ACSC members would be \$28.2 million.

After the Company reviewed ACSC's consultants' report, ACSC's Executive Committee and the Company negotiated a settlement whereby the Company would receive an increase of \$35.4 million from ACSC Cities.

The Executive Committee recommends a settlement at this amount. The Effective Date for new rates is October 1, 2019. ACSC members should take action approving the Ordinance before the end of September.

PROOF OF REVENUES

Atmos generated proof that the rate tariffs attached to the Ordinance will generate \$35.4 million in additional revenues from ACSC Cities. That proof is attached as Attachment 1 to this Staff Report. ACSC consultants have agreed that Atmos' Proof of Revenues is accurate.

BILL IMPACT

The impact of the settlement on average residential rates is an increase of \$2.05 on a monthly basis, or 3.7 percent. The increase for average commercial usage will be \$6.18 or 2.31 percent. A bill impact comparison is attached as Attachment 2.

SUMMARY OF ACSC'S OBJECTION TO THE UTILITIES CODE SECTION 104.301 GRIP PROCESS

ACSC strongly opposed the GRIP process because it constitutes piecemeal ratemaking by ignoring declining expenses and increasing revenues while rewarding the Company for increasing capital investment on an annual basis. The GRIP process does not allow any review of the reasonableness of capital investment and does not allow cities to participate in the Railroad Commission's review of annual GRIP filings or allow recovery of Cities' rate case expenses. The Railroad Commission undertakes a mere administrative review of GRIP filings (instead of a full hearing) and rate increases go into effect without any material adjustments. In ACSC's view, the GRIP process unfairly raises customers' rates without any regulatory oversight. In contrast, the RRM process has allowed for a more comprehensive rate review and annual evaluation of expenses and revenues, as well as capital investment.

RRM SAVINGS OVER GRIP

While residents outside municipal limits must pay rates governed by GRIP, there are some cities served by Atmos Mid-Tex that chose to remain under GRIP rather than adopt RRM. Additionally, the City of Dallas adopted a variation of RRM which is referred to as DARR. When new rates become effective on October 1, 2019, ACSC residents will have a slight economic monthly advantage over comparable GRIP and comparable DARR rates (see Attachment 3).

EXPLANATION OF "BE IT ORDAINED" PARAGRAPHS:

1. This section approves all findings in the Ordinance.

2. This section adopts the RRM rate tariffs and finds the adoption of the new rates to be just, reasonable, and in the public interest.
3. This section finds that existing rates are unreasonable. Such finding is a necessary predicate to establishment of new rates. The new tariffs will permit Atmos Mid-Tex to recover an additional \$35.4 million from ACSC Cities.
4. This section approves an exhibit that establishes a benchmark for pensions and retiree medical benefits to be used in future rate cases or RRM filings.
5. This section approves an exhibit to be used in future rate cases or RRM filings regarding recovery of regulatory liabilities, such as excess deferred income taxes.
6. This section requires the Company to reimburse the City for expenses associated with review of the RRM filing, settlement discussions, and adoption of the Ordinance approving new rate tariffs.
7. This section repeals any resolution or ordinance that is inconsistent with the Ordinance.
8. This section finds that the meeting was conducted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.
9. This section is a savings clause, which provides that if any section is later found to be unconstitutional or invalid, that finding shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remaining provisions of this Ordinance. This section further directs that the remaining provisions of the Ordinance are to be interpreted as if the offending section or clause never existed.
10. This section provides for an effective date upon passage.
11. This section directs that a copy of the signed Ordinance be sent to a representative of the Company and legal counsel for ACSC.

CONCLUSION

The Legislature's GRIP process allowed gas utilities to receive annual rate increases associated with capital investments. The RRM process has proven to result in a more efficient and less costly (both from a consumer rate impact perspective and from a ratemaking perspective) than the GRIP process. Given Atmos Mid-Tex's claim that its historic cost of service should entitle it to recover \$70 million in additional system-wide revenues, or \$54 million from ACSC Cities, the RRM settlement at \$35.4 million for ACSC Cities reflects substantial savings to ACSC Cities in the amount of \$18.6 million. ACSC's consultants produced a report indicating that Atmos had justified increased revenues for ACSC Cities of at least \$32.7 million. Settlement at \$35.4 million is fair and reasonable. The ACSC Executive Committee consisting of city employees of 18 ACSC members urges all ACSC members to pass the Ordinance before September 30, 2019. New rates become effective October 1, 2019.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approval of the Ordinance approving a negotiated settlement between the ATMOS Cities Steering Committee ("ACSC") and ATMOS Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division regarding the Company's 2019 Rate Review Mechanism Filings; Declaring existing rates to be unreasonable;

adopting tariffs that reflect rate adjustments consistent with the negotiated settlement; finding the rates to be set by the attached settlement tariffs to be just and reasonable and in the public interest; approving an attached exhibit establishing a benchmark for pensions and retiree medical benefits; approving an attached exhibit regarding amortization of regulatory liability; requiring the company to reimburse ACSC's reasonable ratemaking expenses; determining that this ordinance was passed in accordance with the requirements of the Texas Open Meeting Act; adopting a saving clause; declaring an effective date; and requiring delivery of this ordinance to the company and the ACSC's Legal Counsel.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Ordinance

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. ____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, APPROVING A NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT BETWEEN THE ATMOS CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE (“ACSC”) AND ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION REGARDING THE COMPANY’S 2019 RATE REVIEW MECHANISM FILINGS; DECLARING EXISTING RATES TO BE UNREASONABLE; ADOPTING TARIFFS THAT REFLECT RATE ADJUSTMENTS CONSISTENT WITH THE NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT; FINDING THE RATES TO BE SET BY THE ATTACHED SETTLEMENT TARIFFS TO BE JUST AND REASONABLE AND IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST; APPROVING AN ATTACHED EXHIBIT ESTABLISHING A BENCHMARK FOR PENSIONS AND RETIREE MEDICAL BENEFITS; APPROVING AN ATTACHED EXHIBIT REGARDING AMORTIZATION OF REGULATORY LIABILITY; REQUIRING THE COMPANY TO REIMBURSE ACSC’S REASONABLE RATEMAKING EXPENSES; DETERMINING THAT THIS ORDINANCE WAS PASSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT; ADOPTING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND REQUIRING DELIVERY OF THIS ORDINANCE TO THE COMPANY AND THE ACSC’S LEGAL COUNSEL.

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas, Texas (“City”) is a gas utility customer of Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division (“Atmos Mid-Tex” or “Company”), and a regulatory authority with an interest in the rates and charges of Atmos Mid-Tex; and

WHEREAS, the City is a member of the Atmos Cities Steering Committee (“ACSC”), a coalition of similarly-situated cities served by Atmos Mid-Tex (“ACSC Cities”) that have joined together to facilitate the review of, and response to, natural gas issues affecting rates charged in the Atmos Mid-Tex service area; and

WHEREAS, ACSC and the Company worked collaboratively to develop a new Rate Review Mechanism (“RRM”) tariff that allows for an expedited rate review process by ACSC Cities as a substitute to the Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program (“GRIP”) process instituted by the Legislature, and that will establish rates for the ACSC Cities based on the system-wide cost of serving the Atmos Mid-Tex Division; and

WHEREAS, the RRM tariff was adopted by the City in a rate ordinance in 2018; and

WHEREAS, on about April 1, 2019, Atmos Mid-Tex filed its 2019 RRM rate request with ACSC Cities based on a test year ending December 31, 2018; and

WHEREAS, ACSC coordinated its review of the Atmos Mid-Tex 2019 RRM filing through its Executive Committee, assisted by ACSC’s attorneys and consultants, to resolve issues identified in the Company’s RRM filing; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Committee, as well as ACSC's counsel and consultants, recommend that ACSC Cities approve an increase in base rates for Atmos Mid-Tex of \$35.4 million applicable to ACSC Cities; and

WHEREAS, the attached tariffs (Exhibit A) implementing new rates are consistent with the recommendation of the ACSC Executive Committee, are agreed to by the Company, and are just, reasonable, and in the public interest; and

WHEREAS, the settlement agreement sets a new benchmark for pensions and retiree medical benefits (Exhibit B) and

WHEREAS, the settlement agreement establishes an amortization schedule for regulatory liability (Exhibit C); and

WHEREAS, the RRM Tariff contemplates reimbursement of ACSC's reasonable expenses associated with RRM applications;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The findings set forth in this Ordinance are hereby in all things approved.

SECTION 2. Without prejudice to future litigation of any issue identified by ACSC, the City Council finds that the settled amount of an increase in revenues of \$35.4 million for ACSC Cities represents a comprehensive settlement of gas utility rate issues affecting the rates, operations, and services offered by Atmos Mid-Tex within the municipal limits arising from Atmos Mid-Tex's 2019 RRM filing, is in the public interest, and is consistent with the City's authority under Section 103.001 of the Texas Utilities Code.

SECTION 3. The existing rates for natural gas service provided by Atmos Mid-Tex are unreasonable. The new tariffs attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A, are just and reasonable, and are designed to allow Atmos Mid-Tex to recover annually an additional \$35.4 million from customers in ACSC Cities, over the amount allowed under currently approved rates. Such tariffs are hereby adopted.

SECTION 4. The ratemaking treatment for pensions and retiree medical benefits in Atmos Mid-Tex's next RRM filing shall be as set forth on Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

SECTION 5. Amortization of regulatory liability shall be consistent with the schedule found in attached Exhibit C attached hereto and incorporated herein.

SECTION 6. Atmos Mid-Tex shall reimburse the reasonable ratemaking expenses of the ACSC in processing the Company's 2019 RRM filing.

SECTION 7. To the extent any Ordinance or ordinance previously adopted by the Council is inconsistent with this Ordinance, it is hereby repealed.

SECTION 8. The meeting at which this Ordinance was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

SECTION 9. If any one or more sections or clauses of this Ordinance is adjudged to be unconstitutional or invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, and the remaining provisions of the Ordinance shall be interpreted as if the offending section or clause never existed.

SECTION 10. Consistent with the City Ordinance that established the RRM process, this Ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage with rates authorized by attached tariffs to be effective for bills rendered on or after October 1, 2019.

SECTION 11. A copy of this Ordinance shall be sent to Atmos Mid-Tex, care of Chris Felan, Vice President of Rates and Regulatory Affairs Mid-Tex Division, Atmos Energy Corporation, 5420 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1862, Dallas, Texas 75240, and to Geoffrey Gay, General Counsel to ACSC, at Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C., 816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900, Austin, Texas 78701.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 12th day of September 2019.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:9/4/19:110589)

Ordinance No. _____

Exhibit "A" - Rates Effective October 1, 2019

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RRC Tariff No:

RATE SCHEDULE:	R – RESIDENTIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2019	PAGE:

Application

Applicable to Residential Customers for all natural gas provided at one Point of Delivery and measured through one meter.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's monthly bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and Ccf charges to the amounts due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Bill	\$ 19.55 per month
Rider CEE Surcharge	\$ 0.05 per month ¹
Total Customer Charge	\$ 19.60 per month
Commodity Charge – All <u>Ccf</u>	\$0.17423 per Ccf

Gas Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for gas costs and upstream transportation costs calculated in accordance with Part (a) and Part (b), respectively, of Rider GCR.

Weather Normalization Adjustment: Plus or Minus an amount for weather normalization calculated in accordance with Rider WNA.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Agreement

An Agreement for Gas Service may be required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

¹Reference Rider CEE - Conservation and Energy Efficiency as approved in GUD 10170. Surcharge billing effective July 1, 2019.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RRC Tariff No:

RATE SCHEDULE:	C – COMMERCIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2019	PAGE:

Application

Applicable to Commercial Customers for all natural gas provided at one Point of Delivery and measured through one meter and to Industrial Customers with an average annual usage of less than 30,000 Ccf.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's monthly bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and Ccf charges to the amounts due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Bill	\$ 46.50 per month
Rider CEE Surcharge	\$ 0.02 per month ²
Total Customer Charge	\$ 46.52 per month
Commodity Charge – All Ccf	\$ 0.09924 per Ccf

Gas Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for gas costs and upstream transportation costs calculated in accordance with Part (a) and Part (b), respectively, of Rider GCR.

Weather Normalization Adjustment: Plus or Minus an amount for weather normalization calculated in accordance with Rider WNA.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Agreement

An Agreement for Gas Service may be required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

¹ Reference Rider CEE - Conservation and Energy Efficiency as approved in GUD 10170. Surcharge billing effective July 1, 2019.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RRC Tariff No:

RATE SCHEDULE:	I – INDUSTRIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2019	PAGE:

Application

Applicable to Industrial Customers with a maximum daily usage (MDU) of less than 3,500 MMBtu per day for all natural gas provided at one Point of Delivery and measured through one meter. Service for Industrial Customers with an MDU equal to or greater than 3,500 MMBtu per day will be provided at Company's sole option and will require special contract arrangements between Company and Customer.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's monthly bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and MMBtu charges to the amounts due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Meter	\$ 845.50 per month
First 0 MMBtu to 1,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.3572 per MMBtu
Next 3,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.2616 per MMBtu
All MMBtu over 5,000 MMBtu	\$ 0.0561 per MMBtu

Gas Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for gas costs and upstream transportation costs calculated in accordance with Part (a) and Part (b), respectively, of Rider GCR.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Curtailment Overpull Fee

Upon notification by Company of an event of curtailment or interruption of Customer's deliveries, Customer will, for each MMBtu delivered in excess of the stated level of curtailment or interruption, pay Company 200% of the midpoint price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* published for the applicable Gas Day in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey."

Replacement Index

In the event the "midpoint" or "common" price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey" is no longer published, Company will calculate the applicable imbalance fees utilizing a daily price index recognized as authoritative by the natural gas industry and most closely approximating the applicable index.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RRC Tariff No:

RATE SCHEDULE:	I -- INDUSTRIAL SALES	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2019	PAGE:

Agreement

An Agreement for Gas Service may be required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

Special Conditions

In order to receive service under Rate I, Customer must have the type of meter required by Company. Customer must pay Company all costs associated with the acquisition and installation of the meter.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RRC Tariff No:

RATE SCHEDULE:	T – TRANSPORTATION	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2019	PAGE:

Application

Applicable, in the event that Company has entered into a Transportation Agreement, to a customer directly connected to the Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division Distribution System (Customer) for the transportation of all natural gas supplied by Customer or Customer's agent at one Point of Delivery for use in Customer's facility.

Type of Service

Where service of the type desired by Customer is not already available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special contract arrangements between Company and Customer may be required prior to service being furnished.

Monthly Rate

Customer's bill will be calculated by adding the following Customer and MMBtu charges to the amounts and quantities due under the riders listed below:

Charge	Amount
Customer Charge per Meter	\$ 845.50 per month
First 0 MMBtu to 1,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.3572 per MMBtu
Next 3,500 MMBtu	\$ 0.2616 per MMBtu
All MMBtu over 5,000 MMBtu	\$ 0.0561 per MMBtu

Upstream Transportation Cost Recovery: Plus an amount for upstream transportation costs in accordance with Part (b) of Rider GCR.

Retention Adjustment: Plus a quantity of gas as calculated in accordance with Rider RA.

Franchise Fee Adjustment: Plus an amount for franchise fees calculated in accordance with Rider FF. Rider FF is only applicable to customers inside the corporate limits of any incorporated municipality.

Tax Adjustment: Plus an amount for tax calculated in accordance with Rider TAX.

Surcharges: Plus an amount for surcharges calculated in accordance with the applicable rider(s).

Imbalance Fees

All fees charged to Customer under this Rate Schedule will be charged based on the quantities determined under the applicable Transportation Agreement and quantities will not be aggregated for any Customer with multiple Transportation Agreements for the purposes of such fees.

Monthly Imbalance Fees

Customer shall pay Company the greater of (i) \$0.10 per MMBtu, or (ii) 150% of the difference per MMBtu between the highest and lowest "midpoint" price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey" during such month, for the MMBtu of Customer's monthly Cumulative Imbalance, as defined in the applicable Transportation Agreement, at the end of each month that exceeds 10% of Customer's receipt quantities for the month.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RRC Tariff No:

RATE SCHEDULE:	T – TRANSPORTATION	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 10/01/2019	PAGE:

Curtailment Overpull Fee

Upon notification by Company of an event of curtailment or interruption of Customer's deliveries, Customer will, for each MMBtu delivered in excess of the stated level of curtailment or interruption, pay Company 200% of the midpoint price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* published for the applicable Gas Day in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey."

Replacement Index

In the event the "midpoint" or "common" price for the Katy point listed in *Platts Gas Daily* in the table entitled "Daily Price Survey" is no longer published, Company will calculate the applicable imbalance fees utilizing a daily price index recognized as authoritative by the natural gas industry and most closely approximating the applicable index.

Agreement

A transportation agreement is required.

Notice

Service hereunder and the rates for services provided are subject to the orders of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction and to the Company's Tariff for Gas Service.

Special Conditions

In order to receive service under Rate T, customer must have the type of meter required by Company. Customer must pay Company all costs associated with the acquisition and installation of the meter.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RIDER:	WNA – WEATHER NORMALIZATION ADJUSTMENT	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 11/01/2019	PAGE:

Provisions for Adjustment

The Commodity Charge per Ccf (100 cubic feet) for gas service set forth in any Rate Schedules utilized by the cities of the Mid-Tex Division service area for determining normalized winter period revenues shall be adjusted by an amount hereinafter described, which amount is referred to as the "Weather Normalization Adjustment." The Weather Normalization Adjustment shall apply to all temperature sensitive residential and commercial bills based on meters read during the revenue months of November through April. The five regional weather stations are Abilene, Austin, Dallas, Waco, and Wichita Falls.

Computation of Weather Normalization Adjustment

The Weather Normalization Adjustment Factor shall be computed to the nearest one-hundredth cent per Ccf by the following formula:

$$WNAF_i = R_i \frac{(HSF_i \times (NDD-ADD))}{(BL_i + (HSF_i \times ADD))}$$

- Where
- i = any particular Rate Schedule or billing classification within any such particular Rate Schedule that contains more than one billing classification
 - $WNAF_i$ = Weather Normalization Adjustment Factor for the i^{th} rate schedule or classification expressed in cents per Ccf
 - R_i = Commodity Charge rate of temperature sensitive sales for the i^{th} schedule or classification.
 - HSF_i = heat sensitive factor for the i^{th} schedule or classification divided by the average bill count in that class
 - NDD = billing cycle normal heating degree days calculated as the simple ten-year average of actual heating degree days.
 - ADD = billing cycle actual heating degree days.
 - BL_i = base load sales for the i^{th} schedule or classification divided by the average bill count in that class

The Weather Normalization Adjustment for the j^{th} customer in i^{th} rate schedule is computed as:

$$WNA_j = WNAF_i \times q_{ij}$$

Where q_{ij} is the relevant sales quantity for the j^{th} customer in i^{th} rate schedule.

**MID-TEX DIVISION
ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION**

RIDER:	WNA – WEATHER NORMALIZATION ADJUSTMENT	
APPLICABLE TO:	ALL CUSTOMERS IN THE MID-TEX DIVISION UNDER THE RRM TARIFF	
EFFECTIVE DATE:	Bills Rendered on or after 11/01/2019	PAGE:

Base Use/Heat Use Factors

Weather Station	<u>Residential</u>		<u>Commercial</u>	
	Base use <u>Ccf</u>	Heat use <u>Ccf/HDD</u>	Base use <u>Ccf</u>	Heat use <u>Ccf/HDD</u>
Abilene	9.77	0.1487	88.49	0.7036
Austin	9.04	0.1537	201.48	1.0000
Dallas	13.07	0.2202	184.64	1.1385
Waco	8.77	0.1470	135.70	0.7744
Wichita Falls	11.40	0.1468	117.90	0.5943

Weather Normalization Adjustment (WNA) Report

On or before June 1 of each year, the company posts on its website at atmosenergy.com/mtx-wna, in Excel format, a *Weather Normalization Adjustment (WNA) Report* to show how the company calculated its WNAs factor during the preceding winter season. Additionally, on or before June 1 of each year, the company files one hard copy and an Excel version of the *WNA Report* with the Railroad Commission of Texas' Gas Services Division, addressed to the Director of that Division.

Ordinance No. _____

Exhibit "B" – 2019 Benchmark for Pensions and Retiree Medical Benefits

ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
PENSIONS AND RETIREE MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR CITIES APPROVAL
TEST YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

Line No.	Description	Shared Services		Mid-Tex Direct			Adjustment Total
		Pension Account Plan	Post-Employment Benefit Plan	Pension Account Plan	Supplemental Executive Benefit Plan	Post-Employment Benefit Plan	
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
1	Proposed Benefits Benchmark - Fiscal Year 2019 Willis Towers Watson Report as adjusted (1) (2) (3)	\$ 2,744,088	\$ 2,267,927	\$ 4,724,119	\$ 193,211	\$ 2,621,842	
2	Allocation to Mid-Tex	43.48%	43.48%	73.88%	100.00%	73.88%	
3	Proposed Benefits Benchmark Costs Allocated to Mid-Tex (Ln 1 x Ln 2)	\$ 1,193,029	\$ 986,012	\$ 3,490,241	\$ 193,211	\$ 1,937,051	
4	O&M and Capital Allocation Factor	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	
5	Proposed Benefits Benchmark Costs to Approve (Ln 3 x Ln 4) (3)	\$ 1,193,029	\$ 986,012	\$ 3,490,241	\$ 193,211	\$ 1,937,051	\$ 7,799,544
6							
7							
8	Summary of Costs to Approve (1):						
9							
10	O&M Expense Factor (WP_F-2.3, Ln 2)	81.35%	81.35%	38.28%	16.24%	38.28%	
11							
12							
13	Total Pension Account Plan	\$ 970,514		\$ 1,336,038			\$ 2,306,553
14	Total Post-Employment Benefit Plan		\$ 802,108			\$ 741,489	1,543,597
15	Total Supplemental Executive Benefit Plan				\$ 31,377		31,377
16	Total (Ln 13 + Ln 14 + Ln 15)	\$ 970,514	\$ 802,108	\$ 1,336,038	\$ 31,377	\$ 741,489	\$ 3,881,527
17							

Notes:

1. Studies not applicable to Mid-Tex or Shared Services are omitted.
2. The Company is requesting that the benchmark amount approved by the RRM Cities for future periods include only the expense amount.
- 21 The amount attributable to capital would continue to be recorded to utility plant through the overhead process as described in the CAM.
- 22 3. SSU amounts exclude cost centers which do not allocate to Mid-Tex for rate making purposes.

Ordinance No. _____

Exhibit "C" – 2019 Amortization Schedule for Regulatory Liability

ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
RATE BASE ADJUSTMENTS
TEST YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018
AMORTIZATION OF REGULATORY LIABILITY

Line No.	Year Ended Dec. 31	Beginning of Year Rate Base Adjustment Amount (1)	Annual Amortization (2)	End of Year Rate Base Adjustment Amount
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	2018	\$ 290,043,948	\$ -	290,043,948
2	2019	290,043,948	12,085,165	277,958,784
3	2020	277,958,784	12,085,165	265,873,619
4	2021	265,873,619	12,085,165	253,788,455
5	2022	253,788,455	12,085,165	241,703,290
6	2023	241,703,290	12,085,165	229,618,126
7	2024	229,618,126	12,085,165	217,532,961
8	2025	217,532,961	12,085,165	205,447,797
9	2026	205,447,797	12,085,165	193,362,632
10	2027	193,362,632	12,085,165	181,277,468
11	2028	181,277,468	12,085,165	169,192,303
12	2029	169,192,303	12,085,165	157,107,139
13	2030	157,107,139	12,085,165	145,021,974
14	2031	145,021,974	12,085,165	132,936,810
15	2032	132,936,810	12,085,165	120,851,645
16	2033	120,851,645	12,085,165	108,766,481
17	2034	108,766,481	12,085,165	96,681,316
18	2035	96,681,316	12,085,165	84,596,152
19	2036	84,596,152	12,085,165	72,510,987
20	2037	72,510,987	12,085,165	60,425,823
21	2038	60,425,823	12,085,165	48,340,658
22	2039	48,340,658	12,085,165	36,255,494
23	2040	36,255,494	12,085,165	24,170,329
24	2041	24,170,329	12,085,165	12,085,165

25 2042 12,085,165 12,085,165 (0)

27

28

29	Revenue Related Tax Factor	6.71%	See WP_F-5.1
	Revenue Related Taxes on Annual		Amortization * Tax
30	Amortization (see WP_B-6.3)	\$	810,653 Factor
31	Related Taxes (see WP_B-6.3)	<u>\$</u>	<u>12,905,421</u> Amortization + Taxes

32

33 Notes:

- 34 1. The beginning 2018 balance is the September, 2018 balance. The regulatory
35 liability for excess deferred taxes is an estimate. This estimate will be
36 finalized when the Company files its federal tax return in July, 2019. To the
37 extent that this estimate changes with the filing of the Company's tax return,
38 the Company will 'true-up' the amount in the 2020 RRM filing.
- 39 2. The annual amortization of a 24 year recovery period is based on the
40 Reverse South Georgia Method.
- 41 3. The Regulatory Liability is recorded to FERC Account 253, Sub Account 27909.



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales, City Manager

September 12, 2019

Cancellation of City Council Meetings

DESCRIPTION:

Approval of an Ordinance cancelling the regular City Council meeting for October 10, 2019, November 28, 2019 and December 26, 2019 and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

October 10, 2019- Council will be at TML Convention

November 28, 2019- Thanksgiving Day

December 26, 2019- Christmas Holiday

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny the Ordinance cancelling the regular City Council meeting for October 10, 2019, November 28, 2019 and December 26, 2019 and providing an effective date.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Ordinance

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2019-**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, CANCELLING
THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS FOR OCTOBER 10, 2019,
NOVEMBER 28, 2019, AND DECEMBER 26, 2019; AND PROVIDING AN
EFFECTIVE DATE**

WHEREAS, Section 3.09 of the City Charter of the City of Lake Dallas provides that the City Council shall hold at least one regular meeting each month and as many additional meetings as necessary to transact the business of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has established by ordinance that its regular meetings shall be conducted at 7:00p.m. on the second and fourth Thursdays of each month; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that cancelling the regular meetings scheduled for October 10, 2019, November 28, 2019 (said date being Thanksgiving Day) and December 26, 2019, will not adversely affect the operations of the City and will preserve City financial and human resources usually spent in preparation for such meetings.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The regular City Council meetings scheduled for October 10, 2019, November 28, 2019, and December 26, 2019, are hereby canceled.

SECTION 2. This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law in such cases provides.

DULY PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on the 12th day of September, 2019.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Maria Fernandez, Court Administrator

September 12, 2019

Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

DESCRIPTION:

Consider a resolution authorizing the execution of an Interlocal Cooperation agreement with the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles to provide Scofflaw program services; and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The City of Lake Dallas has an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement (ICA) with the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles ("TxDMV"). The City has for several years participated in a program ("Scofflaw Program") that provides for placing a hold on motor vehicle registrations for vehicles owned by people who the City verifies have failed to pay an outstanding civil or criminal fine, or for whom a municipal court warrant has been issued. In response to recent changes in state law, House Bill 1631 specifically, the TxDMV has notified the City that it is terminating the existing agreement for the Scofflaw Program and has offered a new agreement in its place (attached). Staff has reviewed the proposed ICA and recommends entering into the new agreement for the Scofflaw Program.

The ICA will begin when it is fully executed by both parties and terminates five years from the date it is executed by TxDMV.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

If the ICA is not executed, the City will lose out on the collection of those fines and fees that are covered under the Scofflaw Program.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution authorizing an Interlocal Cooperative Agreement with the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles, and authorize the City Manager to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. House Bill 1631
3. Interlocal Agreement for Texas Department of Motor Vehicles ("TxDMV")

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 09122019-_____**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS,
AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH
THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES TO PROVIDE SCOFFLAW
PROGRAM SERVICES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE**

WHEREAS, through an interlocal cooperation agreement with the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles ("TxDMV"), the City has for several years participated in a program that provides for placing a hold on motor vehicle registrations for vehicles owned by people who the City verifies have failed to pay an outstanding civil or criminal fine or for whom a municipal court warrant has been issued ("Scofflaw Program"); and

WHEREAS, in response to recent changes in state law, TxDMV has notified the City that it is terminating the existing agreement for the Scofflaw Program and has offered a new agreement in its place; and

WHEREAS, City Administration has reviewed and recommends entering into the new agreement for the Scofflaw Program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in the public interest to enter said agreement with the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to sign on behalf of the City an interlocal cooperation agreement with the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles relating to Scofflaw Program services.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 12th day of September 2019.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

(kbl:8/22/19:110288)



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

HELPING TEXANS GO. HELPING TEXAS GROW.

August 13, 2019

The Honorable Michael Barnhart, Mayor
City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

RE: Notice of Termination of Interlocal Contract & New Contract Regarding Scofflaw Services

Dear Mayor Barnhart:

The Texas Department of Motor Vehicles (TxDMV) is terminating the Interlocal Contract between your jurisdiction and TxDMV regarding scofflaw services for marking TxDMV vehicle registration records. This action is being taken pursuant to House Bill 1631 of the 86th Texas Legislature in which Transportation Code, Section 707.017 is repealed. Your current contract includes a reference to repealed Transportation Code, Section 707.017. The termination will be effective in 30 days, according to Article 5 (Termination) of Attachment C of the contract.

Attached is a new contract regarding scofflaw services for marking TxDMV vehicle registration records under Transportation Code, Section 702.003. Reference to the repealed Transportation Code, Section 707.017 is removed from the new contract. To avoid any gap in services, please provide a signed copy of the attached contract to the TxDMV Information Technologies Services Division, Data Support Services at VTR_Scofflaw@txdmv.gov prior to the termination of the current contract.

Technical assistance regarding probes, placing and removing "flags" in motor vehicle records, and requests for information regarding payments for your account may be obtained by contacting VTR_Scofflaw@txdmv.gov.

If you have questions regarding this notice, you may contact Dilip Kanuga, Registration Policy and Procedure, for assistance at (512) 465-4092 or by email at Dilip.Kanuga@txdmv.gov.

Sincerely,

Jeremiah Kuntz, Director
Vehicle Titles and Registration Division
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

JK:TT:DP

Enclosure

cc: John Cabrales, City Manager

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT is entered into by the Contracting Parties under Government Code, Chapter 791.

I. CONTRACTING PARTIES:

The Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

(TxDMV)

(Local Government)

II. PURPOSE: Scofflaw Services contract for marking Texas Motor Vehicle Registration Records.

III. STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED: TxDMV will undertake and carry out services described in **Attachment A**, Scope of Services.

IV. CONTRACT PAYMENT: Contract payment must conform to the provisions of **Attachment B**, Budget. Each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

V. TERM OF CONTRACT: This contract begins when fully executed by both parties and terminates five years from the date this contract is executed by TxDMV, or when otherwise terminated as provided in **Attachment C**, Article 5 of this contract.

VI. LEGAL AUTHORITY: THE PARTIES certify that the services provided under this contract are services that are properly within the legal authority of the Contracting Parties.

TxDMV further certifies that it has the authority to perform the services by authority granted in Section 702.003 of the Texas Transportation Code.

Each party certifies that its governing body authorized this contract.

This contract incorporates the provisions of **Attachment A**, Scope of Services, **Attachment B**, Budget, **Attachment C**, General Terms and Conditions, **Attachment D**, Contact Information for Technical Assistance, and **Attachment E**, Account Information.

(Name of Local Government)

By _____ Date _____
Authorized Signature

Printed Name and Title

FOR TxDMV

By _____ Date _____
Authorized Signature

Printed Name and Title

ATTACHMENT A

Scope of Services

TxDMV will:

1. On initial probes (inquiries) of data submissions received from the Local Government, generate an output file containing matching license plates. If no vehicle record is found, such factual information will be indicated on the output file together with the input data. Input and output files will be returned to the Local Government after completion of the computer run.
2. Place "flags" on vehicle records based on data submissions received from the Local Government containing "flag" request codes.
3. Remove "flags" from vehicle records based on data submissions received from the Local Government containing "clear" request codes.

Local Government must:

1. Provide data submissions to **TxDMV** in accordance with **TxDMV** specifications for computer run of initial probes (inquiry), flags (marking) of vehicle records, and clears (removal) of flags. Due to changing technology, these specifications will be distributed by **TxDMV** to the Local Governments on September 1st of every year.
2. Submit an application to establish the method of payment (see **Attachment E**), and establish an account prior to submitting inquiries.

ATTACHMENT B

Budget

Fees for file submission and transactions must be submitted to **TxDMV** in accordance with 43 Texas Administrative Code Sections 217.123 and 217.124.

Payments must be submitted to the following address:

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
IT Services Division, Data Support Services
PO Box 5020
Austin, TX 78763-5020

A deposit of at least \$500.00 must be provided to TxDMV for placement in a non-interest-bearing-account.

This deposit is to cover estimated service use. Payment of the deposit must be made by check or warrant, payable to the "Texas Department of Motor Vehicles" and is due upon execution of this contract.

The deposit must be paid before the Local Government submits a probe (inquiry) or a request for placement or removal of a flag from motor vehicle records.

If the balance in the account falls below the \$350.00 minimum balance, **TxDMV** may suspend processing probes, or placing or removing "flags" from motor vehicle records for the Local Government until a deposit is made by the Local Government, in an amount sufficient to increase the balance in the account to the \$350.00 minimum balance.

- A. If the Local Government chooses to establish a "Pay on Request" account, the applicable payment of fees must be made each time a request to probe (search/inquiry) or to place or remove "flags" from motor vehicle records is submitted to **TxDMV**.
- B. As an alternative, if the Local Government chooses to establish an escrow "Prepaid Account", **TxDMV** will establish an account in the name of the Local Government. Charges will be deducted from the escrow account until the balance of that account reaches the minimum required balance for the Local Government, as provided below.

The \$500.00 minimum balance may increase depending on established monthly usage by the Local Government. This additional funding is payable within fifteen (15) days from receipt of notification from **TxDMV**.

An escrow account balance statement will be provided by **TxDMV** each time a probe or a request to place or remove "flags" from motor vehicle records is submitted.

ATTACHMENT C

General Terms and Conditions

Article 1. Amendments

This contract may only be amended by written agreement executed by both parties before the contract is terminated.

Article 2. Conflicts Between Contracts

If the terms of this contract conflict with the terms of any other contract between the parties, the most recent contract will prevail.

Article 3. Disputes

TxDMV will resolve any contractual or administrative issues regarding this contract.

Article 4. Ownership of Equipment

Except to the extent that a specific provision of this contract states to the contrary, all equipment purchased by **TxDMV** under this contract will be owned by **TxDMV**.

Article 5. Termination

This contract may be terminated by mutual written agreement or 30 days after either party gives notice to the other party, whichever occurs first. Upon termination of this contract any remaining funds in either a "Pay on Request" account or a "Prepaid Account" as described in **Attachment B** will be refunded to the Local Government following settlement of any outstanding processing fees.

Article 6. Gratuities

Any person who is doing business with or who reasonably speaking may do business with **TxDMV** under this contract may not make any offer of benefits, gifts, or favors to employees of **TxDMV**.

Article 7. Responsibilities of the Parties

Each party acknowledges that it is not an agent, servant, or employee of the other party. Each party is responsible for its own acts and deeds and for those of its agents, servants, or employees.

Article 8. Compliance with Laws

The parties must comply with all applicable laws regarding the performance under this contract.

Article 9. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has the necessary authority to execute this contract on behalf of the entity represented.

Article 10. Notices

The parties will email each other for any notice requirements under this contract. Either of the parties may change its email address or designated individual to receive notices by giving the other party written notice, specifying the new address or individual, and the date upon which the change will become effective.

If to TxDMV:

IT Services Division, Data Support Services

Email: VTR_SCOFFLAW@txdmv.gov

If to the Local Government:

_____ (Insert name of contact)

Email: _____ (Insert email address for contact)

ATTACHMENT D

Contact Information for Technical Assistance

Technical assistance regarding probes, placing and removing "flags" in motor vehicle records, and requests for information regarding payments for your account may be obtained by contacting the IT Services Division, Data Support Services at VTR_SCOFFLAW@txdmv.gov.

ATTACHMENT E

Account Information

IT SERVICES DIVISION 4000 JACKSON AVENUE, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731-6007 PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE		Contract Number
Type of Account Requested: _____ "Prepaid" Account _____ "Pay on Request" Account		
DATE:	ATTN: (Name and Telephone Number of Person Responsible for Account)	
ACCOUNT NAME:		
BILLING ADDRESS:		
ATTENTION: (Name and Mailing Address of the Person Responsible for Sending and Receiving Files)		
MAILING ADDRESS:		
E-MAIL ADDRESS: (For Contact Purposes by E-mail)		
BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER:	BUSINESS FAX NUMBER:	
For Department Use Only		
Escrow Amount		
Date Contract Signed _____		
<u>Account Terminated/Canceled</u>		
Non-Payment	User Request	Account Number
_____	_____	_____

AN ACT

relating to prohibiting the use of photographic traffic signal enforcement systems.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The heading to Chapter 707, Transportation Code, is amended to read as follows:

CHAPTER 707. PHOTOGRAPHIC TRAFFIC SIGNAL

ENFORCEMENT SYSTEM PROHIBITED

SECTION 2. Chapter 707, Transportation Code, is amended by adding Sections 707.020 and 707.021 to read as follows:

Sec. 707.020. PHOTOGRAPHIC TRAFFIC SIGNAL ENFORCEMENT SYSTEM PROHIBITED. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, a local authority may not implement or operate a photographic traffic signal enforcement system with respect to a highway or street under the jurisdiction of the authority.

(b) The attorney general shall enforce this section.

Sec. 707.021. USE OF EVIDENCE FROM PHOTOGRAPHIC TRAFFIC SIGNAL ENFORCEMENT SYSTEM PROHIBITED. Notwithstanding any other law, a local authority may not issue a civil or criminal charge or citation for an offense or violation based on a recorded image produced by a photographic traffic signal enforcement system.

SECTION 3. Section 27.031(a), Government Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) In addition to the jurisdiction and powers provided by

1 the constitution and other law, the justice court has original
2 jurisdiction of:

3 (1) civil matters in which exclusive jurisdiction is
4 not in the district or county court and in which the amount in
5 controversy is not more than \$10,000, exclusive of interest;

6 (2) cases of forcible entry and detainer; and

7 (3) foreclosure of mortgages and enforcement of liens
8 on personal property in cases in which the amount in controversy is
9 otherwise within the justice court's jurisdiction[~~, and~~

10 [~~(4) cases arising under Chapter 707, Transportation~~
11 ~~Code, outside a municipality's territorial limits]~~.

12 SECTION 4. Section 780.003(b), Health and Safety Code, is
13 amended to read as follows:

14 (b) The account is composed of money deposited to the credit
15 of the account under the [~~Sections 542.406 and 707.008,~~
16 Transportation Code~~7~~] and under Section 780.002 of this code.

17 SECTION 5. Section 133.004, Local Government Code, as
18 amended by Chapters 718 (H.B. 2359), 1027 (H.B. 1623), and 1149
19 (S.B. 1119), Acts of the 80th Legislature, Regular Session, 2007,
20 is reenacted and amended to read as follows:

21 Sec. 133.004. CIVIL FEES. This chapter applies to the
22 following civil fees:

23 (1) the consolidated fee on filing in district court
24 imposed under Section 133.151;

25 (2) the filing fee in district court for basic civil
26 legal services for indigents imposed under Section 133.152;

27 (3) the filing fee in courts other than district court

for basic civil legal services for indigents imposed under Section 133.153;

(4) the filing fees for the judicial fund imposed in certain statutory county courts under Section 51.702, Government Code;

(5) the filing fees for the judicial fund imposed in certain county courts under Section 51.703, Government Code;

(6) the filing fees for the judicial fund imposed in statutory probate courts under Section 51.704, Government Code;

(7) fees collected under Section 118.015;

(8) marriage license fees for the family trust fund collected under Section 118.018;

(9) marriage license or declaration of informal marriage fees for the child abuse and neglect prevention trust fund account collected under Section 118.022; and

(10) the filing fee for the judicial fund imposed in district court, statutory county court, and county court under Section 133.154[, and

~~[(11) the portion of the civil or administrative penalty described by Section 542.406(c)(1), Transportation Code, imposed by a local authority to enforce compliance with the instructions of a traffic-control signal,~~

~~[(11) the portion of the civil or administrative penalty described by Section 707.008(a)(1), Transportation Code, imposed by a local authority to enforce compliance with the instructions of a traffic-control signal].~~

SECTION 6. The following are repealed:

(1) Section 29.003(g), Government Code;

(2) Sections 542.405, 542.406, and 544.012, Transportation Code; and

(3) Sections 707.001(2), 707.002, 707.0021, 707.003, 707.004, 707.005, 707.006, 707.007, 707.008, 707.009, 707.010, 707.011, 707.012, 707.013, 707.014, 707.015, 707.016, 707.017, 707.018, and 707.019, Transportation Code.

SECTION 7. (a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Act to the contrary, if before May 7, 2019, a local authority had enacted an ordinance to implement a photographic traffic signal enforcement system under Sections 542.405 and 542.406, Transportation Code, or Chapter 707, Transportation Code, and entered into a contract for the administration and enforcement of the system:

(1) the local authority may continue to operate the system under that ordinance and under the terms of that contract until the expiration date specified in the contract as the contract existed on May 7, 2019; and

(2) the photographic traffic signal enforcement system, and any proceeding initiated or civil or administrative penalty imposed after the effective date of this Act are governed by the applicable law in effect immediately before the effective date of this Act, and the former law is continued in effect for that purpose.

(b) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to a contract for the administration and enforcement of a photographic traffic signal enforcement system entered into before May 7, 2019, that authorizes termination of the contract on the basis of adverse

1 state legislation.

2 (c) Neither the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles nor a
3 county assessor-collector may refuse to register a motor vehicle
4 alleged to have been involved in a violation of former Chapter 707,
5 Transportation Code, solely because the owner of the motor vehicle
6 is delinquent in the payment of a civil penalty imposed under that
7 chapter as permitted under Subsection (a) of this section.

8 SECTION 8. This Act takes effect immediately if it receives
9 a vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to each house, as
10 provided by Section 39, Article III, Texas Constitution. If this
11 Act does not receive the vote necessary for immediate effect, this
12 Act takes effect September 1, 2019.

H.B. No. 1631

President of the Senate

Speaker of the House

I certify that H.B. No. 1631 was passed by the House on May 8, 2019, by the following vote: Yeas 109, Nays 34, 3 present, not voting.

Chief Clerk of the House

I certify that H.B. No. 1631 was passed by the Senate on May 17, 2019, by the following vote: Yeas 23, Nays 8.

Secretary of the Senate

APPROVED: _____

Date

Governor



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Michele Sanchez, Finance Director

September 12, 2019

Budget Amendments

DESCRIPTION:

Consider adoption of an Ordinance 2019-24 amending the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget of the City of Lake Dallas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The City's FY 2018-2019 Budget was approved at the September 13, 2018 Council meeting. Staff is proposing to amend the City's FY 2018-19 Budget as follows:

- Create an Additional Special Revenue Fund for the Violence Against Women Grant and make the authorized Expenditures \$80,000.
- Amend the General Fund total expenditures by \$198,700
 - Originally \$93,000 was budgeted for Capital Outlay Building Facilities, however the City received additional revenue from the Insurance company and completed additional roofing projects that were needed which brought the total for Capital Outlay Building Facilities to \$236,700. The difference in what was budgeted and what was spent is \$143,700
 - The Library received a grant from the Tocker Foundation for \$55,000 that was not planned for, we need to add an additional \$55,000 to the expenditure side of the budget so we can order new furniture with the grant funds
- Amend the Police Asset Forfeiture Special revenue fund by \$5,500 for police training
- Amend the Child Safety Fund by \$5,000 for the funds that were given to Kids n' Cops
- Amend the Court Technology Fund by \$11,000 to account for the new Ticket Writers that were purchased along with their software
- Amend the Library Special Revenue Fund by \$2,000 to account for Staff Training
 - The Library was awarded a grant for training so additional funds were utilized this fiscal year to use the grant funds
- Amend the Community Development Corporation expenditures by \$700,000
 - The CDC issued debt in the amount of \$700,000 to purchase three (3) properties on South Lake Dallas Drive

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

This ordinance will amend the FY 2018-19 Budget as summarized below:

Fund	Original Budget	Revised Budget
Violence Against Women	\$ 0	\$ 80,000
General Fund Expenses	\$ 4,890,278	\$ 5,088,978
Police Asset Forfeiture	\$ 3,000	\$ 8,500
Child Safety Fund	\$12,500	\$ 17,500
Court Technology Fund	\$ 11,000	\$ 22,000
Library Special Fund	\$ 1,000	\$ 3,000
Community Development Corp.	\$ 322,582	\$ 1,022,582

These adjustments estimate an ending fund balance in the General Fund of approximately 27.06% of operating expenditures. Our stated policy goal is 25%.

Staff recommends approval of the amending ordinance.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny an ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget of the City of Lake Dallas to allow for adjustments to (funds and amounts).

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Ordinance

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2019-24**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ADOPTING AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET; PROVIDING
A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING FOR
AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas has lawfully adopted a budget for fiscal year 2018-2019 ("2018-19 Budget"), by prior action of the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has determined that this budget amendment is necessary and appropriate to preserve and protect the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas as well as other persons in the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS,
THAT:**

SECTION 1. The fiscal year 2018-19 Budget amendments, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference, are hereby authorized, approved and adopted.

SECTION 2. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance; and the City Council hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of this Ordinance despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect, and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are declared severable.

SECTION 3. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage on second reading.

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON, THIS
THE 12TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2019.**

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:9/4/17:90631)

Ordinance No. 2019-_____
Exhibit "A"



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Michele Sanchez

September 12, 2019

Approval of the 2019 Tax Roll

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on an Ordinance 2019-25 approving the 2019 Tax Roll Certified by the Chief Appraiser of the Denton Central Appraisal District and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

As a component of the budget process, the City is required by Chapter 26 of the Texas Property Tax Code to approve the tax roll on an annual basis. The tax levy is calculated by taking the 2019 Certified Appraisal Roll (excluding property values under protest) and applying the 2019 adopted tax rate.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The approval of the tax roll will enable the County to mail tax bills in October 2019.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve an ordinance approving the 2019 Tax Roll for the City of Lake Dallas as presented.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Ordinance
2. Certified Totals 2019
3. Letters of Approval

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE 2019-25**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, APPROVING THE 2019 TAX
ROLL CERTIFIED BY THE CHIEF APPRAISER OF THE DENTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL
DISTRICT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

WHEREAS, assessments and renditions of all taxable property in the City of Lake Dallas have been made for the year 2019 by the Chief Appraiser of the Denton Central Appraisal District; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in the public interest to accept and approve the ad valorem tax roll certified by the Chief Appraiser of the Denton Central Appraisal District for 2019.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. Assessments and renditions for the year 2019 on all taxable property and the Tax Roll certified by the Chief Appraiser of the Denton Central Appraisal District are hereby approved as summarized in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon approval as is provided in the City Charter.

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON, THIS
THE 12TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2019.**

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:9/4/18:110593)

Ordinance No. 2019-____
Exhibit "A"
2019 Certified Ad Valorem Tax Roll

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 3,438

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
ARB Approved Totals

7/18/2019

4:50:56PM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		108,495,556			
Non Homesite:		46,814,365			
Ag Market:		1,901,862			
Timber Market:		0	Total Land	(+)	157,211,783
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		311,511,100			
Non Homesite:		64,048,780	Total Improvements	(+)	375,559,880
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	260		26,751,405		
Mineral Property:	0		0		
Autos:	0		0	Total Non Real	(+)
			Market Value	=	26,751,405
					559,523,068
Ag	Non Exempt	Exempt			
Total Productivity Market:	1,901,862	0			
Ag Use:	3,328	0	Productivity Loss	(-)	1,898,534
Timber Use:	0	0	Appraised Value	=	557,624,534
Productivity Loss:	1,898,534	0			
			Homestead Cap	(-)	12,692,107
			Assessed Value	=	544,932,427
			Total Exemptions Amount (Breakdown on Next Page)	(-)	29,766,838
			Net Taxable	=	515,165,589

APPROXIMATE TOTAL LEVY = NET TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)
 3,409,108.29 = 515,165,589 * (0.661750 / 100)

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
 Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 3,438

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
ARB Approved Totals

7/18/2019

4:52:44PM

Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
CHODO (Partial)	1	5,600,050	0	5,600,050
DP	19	360,000	0	360,000
DV1	19	0	68,000	68,000
DV2	6	0	58,500	58,500
DV3	3	0	20,000	20,000
DV4	19	0	108,000	108,000
DV4S	3	0	24,000	24,000
DVHS	15	0	2,716,055	2,716,055
DVHSS	1	0	267,856	267,856
EX	4	0	22,735	22,735
EX-XU	20	0	1,114,418	1,114,418
EX-XV	201	0	11,243,102	11,243,102
EX-XV (Prorated)	4	0	216,145	216,145
EX366	23	0	5,220	5,220
OV65	406	7,224,515	0	7,224,515
OV65S	34	620,000	0	620,000
PC	1	92,242	0	92,242
PPV	2	6,000	0	6,000
Totals		13,902,807	15,864,031	29,766,838

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 34

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
Under ARB Review Totals

7/18/2019

4:50:56PM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		699,476			
Non Homesite:		211,364			
Ag Market:		0			
Timber Market:		0	Total Land	(+)	910,840
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		2,271,783			
Non Homesite:		276,081	Total Improvements	(+)	2,547,864
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	2		28,287		
Mineral Property:	0		0		
Autos:	0		0	Total Non Real	(+) 28,287
			Market Value	=	3,486,991
Ag	Non Exempt		Exempt		
Total Productivity Market:	0		0		
Ag Use:	0		0	Productivity Loss	(-) 0
Timber Use:	0		0	Appraised Value	= 3,486,991
Productivity Loss:	0		0	Homestead Cap	(-) 0
				Assessed Value	= 3,486,991
				Total Exemptions Amount (Breakdown on Next Page)	(-) 476
				Net Taxable	= 3,486,515

APPROXIMATE TOTAL LEVY = NET TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)

23,072.01 = 3,486,515 * (0.661750 / 100)

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0

Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

DENTON County

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

As of Certification

Property Count: 34

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
Under ARB Review Totals

7/18/2019

4:52:44PM

Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
EX366	1	0	476	476
Totals		0	476	476

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 3,472

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
Grand Totals

7/18/2019

4:50:56PM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		109,195,032			
Non Homesite:		47,025,729			
Ag Market:		1,901,862			
Timber Market:		0	Total Land	(+)	158,122,623
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		313,782,883			
Non Homesite:		64,324,861	Total Improvements	(+)	378,107,744
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	262		26,779,692		
Mineral Property:	0		0		
Autos:	0		0	Total Non Real	(+)
			Market Value	=	26,779,692
					563,010,059
Ag	Non Exempt	Exempt			
Total Productivity Market:	1,901,862	0			
Ag Use:	3,328	0	Productivity Loss	(-)	1,898,534
Timber Use:	0	0	Appraised Value	=	561,111,525
Productivity Loss:	1,898,534	0			
			Homestead Cap	(-)	12,692,107
			Assessed Value	=	548,419,418
			Total Exemptions Amount (Breakdown on Next Page)	(-)	29,767,314
			Net Taxable	=	518,652,104

APPROXIMATE TOTAL LEVY = NET TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)
 3,432,180.30 = 518,652,104 * (0.661750 / 100)

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
 Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 3,472

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
Grand Totals

7/18/2019

4:52:44PM

Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
CHODO (Partial)	1	5,600,050	0	5,600,050
DP	19	360,000	0	360,000
DV1	19	0	68,000	68,000
DV2	6	0	58,500	58,500
DV3	3	0	20,000	20,000
DV4	19	0	108,000	108,000
DV4S	3	0	24,000	24,000
DVHS	15	0	2,716,055	2,716,055
DVHSS	1	0	267,856	267,856
EX	4	0	22,735	22,735
EX-XU	20	0	1,114,418	1,114,418
EX-XV	201	0	11,243,102	11,243,102
EX-XV (Prorated)	4	0	216,145	216,145
EX366	24	0	5,696	5,696
OV65	406	7,224,515	0	7,224,515
OV65S	34	620,000	0	620,000
PC	1	92,242	0	92,242
PPV	2	6,000	0	6,000
Totals		13,902,807	15,864,507	29,767,314

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 3,438

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
ARB Approved Totals

7/18/2019 4:52:44PM

State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE	2,279		\$1,425,591	\$416,273,404	\$392,271,429
B	MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE	21		\$370,450	\$23,999,258	\$23,999,258
C1	VACANT LOTS AND LAND TRACTS	320		\$0	\$9,329,622	\$9,329,622
D1	QUALIFIED AG LAND	5	56.0755	\$0	\$1,901,862	\$3,328
D2	NON-QUALIFIED LAND	4		\$0	\$18,608	\$18,608
E	FARM OR RANCH IMPROVEMENT	11	34.2883	\$0	\$1,684,565	\$1,650,451
F1	COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY	115		\$152,259	\$58,932,352	\$58,932,352
J2	GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	2		\$0	\$1,969,461	\$1,969,461
J3	ELECTRIC COMPANY (INCLUDING C	1		\$0	\$3,065,650	\$3,065,650
J4	TELEPHONE COMPANY (INCLUDI	14		\$0	\$1,244,997	\$1,244,997
J5	RAILROAD	2		\$0	\$87,610	\$87,610
J6	PIPELAND COMPANY	4		\$0	\$141,180	\$141,180
J7	CABLE TELEVISION COMPANY	5		\$0	\$774,300	\$774,300
L1	COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPE	208		\$0	\$18,442,997	\$18,350,755
L2	INDUSTRIAL PERSONAL PROPERT	4		\$0	\$1,565,609	\$1,565,609
M1	TANGIBLE OTHER PERSONAL, MOB	218		\$7,853	\$1,883,922	\$1,760,978
X	TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY	255		\$0	\$18,207,671	\$0
Totals			90.3638	\$1,956,153	\$559,523,068	\$515,165,588

DENTON County

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

As of Certification

Property Count: 34

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
Under ARB Review Totals

7/18/2019 4:52:44PM

State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE	25		\$0	\$2,971,944	\$2,971,944
C1	VACANT LOTS AND LAND TRACTS	3		\$0	\$57,163	\$57,163
F1	COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY	4		\$0	\$429,597	\$429,597
L1	COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPE	1		\$0	\$27,811	\$27,811
X	TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY	1		\$0	\$476	\$0
Totals			0.0000	\$0	\$3,486,991	\$3,486,515

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 3,472

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
Grand Totals

7/18/2019 4:52:44PM

State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE	2,304		\$1,425,591	\$419,245,348	\$395,243,373
B	MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE	21		\$370,450	\$23,999,258	\$23,999,258
C1	VACANT LOTS AND LAND TRACTS	323		\$0	\$9,386,785	\$9,386,785
D1	QUALIFIED AG LAND	5	56.0755	\$0	\$1,901,862	\$3,328
D2	NON-QUALIFIED LAND	4		\$0	\$18,608	\$18,608
E	FARM OR RANCH IMPROVEMENT	11	34.2883	\$0	\$1,684,565	\$1,650,451
F1	COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY	119		\$152,259	\$59,361,949	\$59,361,949
J2	GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	2		\$0	\$1,969,461	\$1,969,461
J3	ELECTRIC COMPANY (INCLUDING C	1		\$0	\$3,065,650	\$3,065,650
J4	TELEPHONE COMPANY (INCLUDI	14		\$0	\$1,244,997	\$1,244,997
J5	RAILROAD	2		\$0	\$87,610	\$87,610
J6	PIPELAND COMPANY	4		\$0	\$141,180	\$141,180
J7	CABLE TELEVISION COMPANY	5		\$0	\$774,300	\$774,300
L1	COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPE	209		\$0	\$18,470,808	\$18,378,566
L2	INDUSTRIAL PERSONAL PROPERT	4		\$0	\$1,565,609	\$1,565,609
M1	TANGIBLE OTHER PERSONAL, MOB	218		\$7,853	\$1,883,922	\$1,760,978
X	TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY	256		\$0	\$18,208,147	\$0
Totals			90.3638	\$1,956,153	\$563,010,059	\$518,652,103

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 3,438

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
ARB Approved Totals

7/18/2019 4:52:44PM

CAD State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A		4		\$0	\$193,501	\$193,501
A020	BUILDER HOME PLANS - REFERENC	2		\$0	\$0	\$0
A1	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, SINGLE-FAMIL	1,995		\$1,421,601	\$399,527,958	\$376,804,982
A2	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, MOBILE HOME	230		\$1,852	\$8,422,973	\$7,530,761
A3	WATERFRONT	15		\$2,138	\$4,809,511	\$4,576,741
A4	CONDOS	20		\$0	\$872,900	\$852,900
A5	TOWNHOMES	22		\$0	\$2,446,561	\$2,312,544
B		1		\$0	\$5,600,049	\$5,600,049
B1	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, APARTMENTS	13		\$0	\$17,223,916	\$17,223,916
B2	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, DUPLEXES	7		\$370,450	\$1,175,293	\$1,175,293
C1	REAL, VACANT PLATTED RESIDENTI	276		\$0	\$3,371,303	\$3,371,303
C2	COMMERCIAL VACANT LOT	42		\$0	\$5,876,403	\$5,876,403
C3	REAL VACANT LOT OUTSIDE CITY	2		\$0	\$81,916	\$81,916
D1	QUALIFIED AG LAND	5	56.0755	\$0	\$1,901,862	\$3,328
D2	FARM AND RANCH IMPSS ON QUALI	4		\$0	\$18,608	\$18,608
E1	LAND AND IMPROVMENTS (NON AG Q	4		\$0	\$1,034,475	\$1,000,361
E4	VACANT NON QUALIFIED NON HOME	7		\$0	\$650,090	\$650,090
F1	REAL COMMERCIAL	110		\$152,259	\$53,120,639	\$53,120,639
F3	REAL - COMMERCIAL MH PARKS	5		\$0	\$5,811,713	\$5,811,713
J2	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	2		\$0	\$1,969,461	\$1,969,461
J3	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	1		\$0	\$3,065,650	\$3,065,650
J4	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	14		\$0	\$1,244,997	\$1,244,997
J5	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	2		\$0	\$87,610	\$87,610
J6	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	4		\$0	\$141,180	\$141,180
J7	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	5		\$0	\$774,300	\$774,300
L1	BPP TANGIBLE COMERCIAL PROPER	151		\$0	\$14,587,993	\$14,495,751
L2	BPP TANGIBLE INDUSTRIAL PROPER	4		\$0	\$1,565,609	\$1,565,609
L3	BPP TANGIBLE COMMERCIAL LEASE	57		\$0	\$3,855,004	\$3,855,004
M1	NON INCOME PRODUCING PERSONA	218		\$7,853	\$1,883,922	\$1,760,978
X		255		\$0	\$18,207,671	\$0
	Totals		56.0755	\$1,956,153	\$559,523,068	\$515,165,588

DENTON County

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

As of Certification

Property Count: 34

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
Under ARB Review Totals

7/18/2019 4:52:44PM

CAD State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A1	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, SINGLE-FAMIL	25		\$0	\$2,971,944	\$2,971,944
C1	REAL, VACANT PLATTED RESIDENTI	1		\$0	\$15,128	\$15,128
C2	COMMERCIAL VACANT LOT	2		\$0	\$42,035	\$42,035
F1	REAL COMMERCIAL	4		\$0	\$429,597	\$429,597
L3	BPP TANGIBLE COMMERCIAL LEASE	1		\$0	\$27,811	\$27,811
X		1		\$0	\$476	\$0
Totals			0.0000	\$0	\$3,486,991	\$3,486,515

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 3,472

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
Grand Totals

7/18/2019 4:52:44PM

CAD State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value	Market Value	Taxable Value
A		4		\$0	\$193,501	\$193,501
A020	BUILDER HOME PLANS - REFERENC	2		\$0	\$0	\$0
A1	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, SINGLE-FAMIL	2,020		\$1,421,601	\$402,499,902	\$379,776,926
A2	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, MOBILE HOME	230		\$1,852	\$8,422,973	\$7,530,761
A3	WATERFRONT	15		\$2,138	\$4,809,511	\$4,576,741
A4	CONDOS	20		\$0	\$872,900	\$852,900
A5	TOWNHOMES	22		\$0	\$2,446,561	\$2,312,544
B		1		\$0	\$5,600,049	\$5,600,049
B1	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, APARTMENTS	13		\$0	\$17,223,916	\$17,223,916
B2	REAL, RESIDENTIAL, DUPLEXES	7		\$370,450	\$1,175,293	\$1,175,293
C1	REAL, VACANT PLATTED RESIDENTI	277		\$0	\$3,386,431	\$3,386,431
C2	COMMERCIAL VACANT LOT	44		\$0	\$5,918,438	\$5,918,438
C3	REAL VACANT LOT OUTSIDE CITY	2		\$0	\$81,916	\$81,916
D1	QUALIFIED AG LAND	5	56.0755	\$0	\$1,901,862	\$3,328
D2	FARM AND RANCH IMPSS ON QUALI	4		\$0	\$18,608	\$18,608
E1	LAND AND IMPROVMENTS (NON AG Q	4		\$0	\$1,034,475	\$1,000,361
E4	VACANT NON QUALIFIED NON HOME	7		\$0	\$650,090	\$650,090
F1	REAL COMMERCIAL	114		\$152,259	\$53,550,236	\$53,550,236
F3	REAL - COMMERCIAL MH PARKS	5		\$0	\$5,811,713	\$5,811,713
J2	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	2		\$0	\$1,969,461	\$1,969,461
J3	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	1		\$0	\$3,065,650	\$3,065,650
J4	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	14		\$0	\$1,244,997	\$1,244,997
J5	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	2		\$0	\$87,610	\$87,610
J6	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	4		\$0	\$141,180	\$141,180
J7	REAL & TANGIBLE PERSONAL, UTIL	5		\$0	\$774,300	\$774,300
L1	BPP TANGIBLE COMERCIAL PROPER	151		\$0	\$14,587,993	\$14,495,751
L2	BPP TANGIBLE INDUSTRIAL PROPER	4		\$0	\$1,565,609	\$1,565,609
L3	BPP TANGIBLE COMMERCIAL LEASE	58		\$0	\$3,882,815	\$3,882,815
M1	NON INCOME PRODUCING PERSONA	218		\$7,853	\$1,883,922	\$1,760,978
X		256		\$0	\$18,208,147	\$0
	Totals		56.0755	\$1,956,153	\$563,010,059	\$518,652,103

2019 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 3,472

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF
Effective Rate Assumption

7/18/2019

4:52:44PM

New Value

TOTAL NEW VALUE MARKET:	\$1,956,153
TOTAL NEW VALUE TAXABLE:	\$1,952,983

New Exemptions

Exemption	Description	Count		
EX-XV	Other Exemptions (including public property, r	4	2018 Market Value	\$211,145
EX366	HB366 Exempt	5	2018 Market Value	\$790
ABSOLUTE EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS				\$211,935

Exemption	Description	Count	Exemption Amount
DV4	Disabled Veterans 70% - 100%	1	\$0
OV65	Over 65	29	\$560,000
PARTIAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS			\$560,000
NEW EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS			\$771,935

Increased Exemptions

Exemption	Description	Count	Increased Exemption Amount
-----------	-------------	-------	----------------------------

INCREASED EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS

TOTAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS \$771,935

New Ag / Timber Exemptions**New Annexations****New Deannexations****Average Homestead Value**

Category A and E

Count of HS Residences	Average Market	Average HS Exemption	Average Taxable
1,437	\$206,001	\$8,831	\$197,170
Category A Only			

Count of HS Residences	Average Market	Average HS Exemption	Average Taxable
1,435	\$205,638	\$8,821	\$196,817

Lower Value Used

Count of Protested Properties	Total Market Value	Total Value Used
34	\$3,486,991.00	\$3,485,387

APPRAISAL REVIEW BOARD

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ORDER APPROVING APPRAISAL RECORDS
FOR 2019

On July 17, the Appraisal Review Board of Denton County, Texas, met to approve the appraisal records for tax year 2019.

The Board finds that the appraisal records, as corrected by the Chief Appraiser according to the orders of the Board, should be approved.

The Board finds that the sum of the appraised values, as determined by the Chief Appraiser, on all properties on which protests have been filed but not determined by this Board is five percent or less of the total appraised value of all other taxable properties.

The Board therefore APPROVES the appraisal records as corrected.

Signed on July 17, 2019

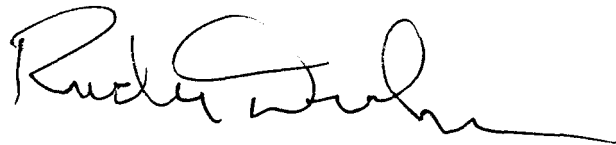
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Robert Warner', is written over a horizontal line.

Robert Warner
CHAIRPERSON APPRAISAL REVIEW BOARD

CERTIFICATION OF 2019 ROLL

July 23, 2019

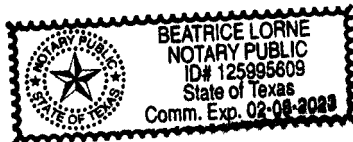
“I, Rudy Durham, Chief Appraiser for the Denton Central Appraisal District, solemnly swear that I have made, or caused to be made, a diligent inquiry to ascertain all property in the district subject to appraisal by me, and that I have included in the records all property that I am aware of at an appraised value determined as required by law.”



RUDY DURHAM, CHIEF APPRAISER
DENTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT



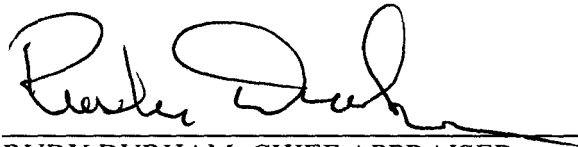
BEATRICE LORNE
NOTARY PUBLIC
EXPIRES:02-08-2023



CERTIFICATION OF 2019 AND PRIOR YEAR SUPPLEMENTAL ROLL

July 23, 2019

“I, Rudy Durham, Chief Appraiser for the Denton Central Appraisal District, solemnly swear that I have made, or caused to be made, a diligent inquiry to ascertain all property in the district subject to appraisal by me, and that I have included in the records all property that I am aware of at an appraised value determined as required by law.”



RUDY DURHAM, CHIEF APPRAISER
DENTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT



BEATRICE LORNE
NOTARY PUBLIC
EXPIRES: 02-08-2023





CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Michele Sanchez

September 12, 2019

Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on Ordinance 2019-26 approving and adopting the budget for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

City staff initiated the Fiscal Year (FY) 2019-20 Budget process on May 8 and had budget discussions with the City Council on the following dates: May 23, June 13, June 27, July 11, July 25, and August 8. The discussions included the General Fund Budget, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Improvement Program and Debt Service. There were also two public hearings were held on the Proposed Tax Rate on Aug. 22 and August 29, and a public hearing was held on the Proposed Budget on August 29. The proposed budget has been available for review by residents on the City website and at the City Secretary's Office since early August.

While the property tax rate will decrease to .644970 from last year, the overall tax dollars will increase. The increase is reflective of a 6.78 percent increase in valuation, including \$12,596 in new value added to the tax base.

The FY 2019-20 Budget is presented for Council approval. The presented budget mirrors the expressed consensus of Council from the budget discussions.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The FY 2019-2020 Annual Budget will generate approximately \$212,394 or 6.78 percent more in property tax revenue than the prior year.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

I move to approve Ordinance 2019-____ adopting the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Annual Budget of the City of Lake Dallas for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget
2. Ordinance

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2019-26**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2019 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2020; PROVIDING THAT EXPENDITURES FOR SAID FISCAL YEAR SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAID BUDGET; APPROPRIATING AND SETTING ASIDE THE NECESSARY FUNDS OUT OF THE GENERAL AND OTHER REVENUES OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS FOR SAID FISCAL YEAR FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS AND FOR VARIOUS ACTIVITIES AND IMPROVEMENT OF THE CITY; CONTAINING A REPEALING CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, as required by Section 7.02 of the City Charter, the City Manager has prepared and submitted to the City Council a proposed budget of expenditures and revenues of all City departments, activities and offices for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has received the City Manager's budget, a copy of which, with all supporting schedules, has been filed with the City Secretary of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has conducted the necessary public hearings with prior notice thereof as required by law; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. For the purpose of providing the funds necessary and proposed to be expended in the budget of the City of Lake Dallas for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020, the budget heretofore prepared by the City Manager and submitted to the City Council for its consideration and approval and set forth as Exhibit "A" attached hereto be, and the same is hereby approved, and the available resources and revenues of the City of Lake Dallas for said fiscal year be, and the same are hereby appropriated and set aside for the maintenance and operation of the various departments of the government of the City of Lake Dallas, together with the various activities and improvements as set forth in said budget and the appropriation shall be strictly applied for the uses and purpose of the respective departments and activities as provided for in said budget.

SECTION 2. The said budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020, approved herein, shall be attached to and made a part of this Ordinance the same as if copied in full herein.

SECTION 3. Expenditures during the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020, shall be made in accordance with the budget approved by this Ordinance, unless otherwise authorized by a duly enacted Ordinance of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas.

SECTION 4. All notices and public hearings required by law have been duly completed.

SECTION 5. All provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. Should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid.

SECTION 7. This Ordinance shall take effect on October 1, 2019.

UPON CALLING FOR A VOTE FOR APPROVAL OF THIS ORDINANCE, THE MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL VOTED AS FOLLOWS:

	Aye	Nay
Megan Ray, Councilmember - Place 1		
Brian Bailey, Councilmember-Place 2		
Cheryl McClain, Councilmember – Place 3		
Charlie Price, Councilmember – Place 4		
Andi Nolan, Councilmember –Place 5		

WITH ____ VOTING “AYE” AND ____ VOTING “NAY”, THIS ORDINANCE NO. 2019-____ IS DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, ON THE 12TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2019.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

(kbl:9/4/2019:110591)

Ordinance No. 2019-____
Exhibit “A”

City of Lake Dallas Budget – Fiscal Year 2019-2020



Fiscal Year 2019-20
Annual Operating and Capital
Budget
Proposed Budget

2019-2020 Adopted Annual Budget Table of Contents

- 3. Ordinance No. _____ adopting the budget by City Council
- 5. City Employees
- 6. Elected Officials
- 7. Organizational Chart
- 8. Boards and Commissions
- 9. Manager's Message
- 15. Budget Structure
- 18. Budget Overview
- 21. General Fund
- 23. Personnel

Department Expenditures Information

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| 24. Administration | 31. Municipal Court |
| 26. Animal Services | 32. Parks and Facilities |
| 27. City Council | 33. Police |
| 28. Development Services | 37. Public Works: Streets and Drainage |
| 29. Library | 38. Tourism |

Debt Service Fund

- 39. Debt Service Fund

Special Revenue Funds

- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 48. Animal Rescue | 56. Kids N' Cops |
| 49. Child Safety | 57. LEOSE |
| 50. Court Security | 58. Library Donation |
| 51. Court Technology | 59. Park Improvement |
| 52. Asset Forfeiture | 60. Street Maintenance |
| 53. Hotel Occupancy Tax | 61. Willow Grove Park |
| 55. Juvenile Case Manager | 63. Violence Against Women Grant |

Component Unit of Government

- 64. Community Development Corporation (CDC)

Capital Improvement Program

- 65. Fleet Replacement Schedule
- 66. Facilities 5-Year CIP
- 70. Parks 5-Year CIP
- 73. Information Technology 5-Year CIP



Fiscal Year (FY) 2019-20 Budget Memo

Submitted to: The Mayor and City Council on September 12, 2019

The following statement is provided in accordance with Texas Local Government Code 102.005:

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by \$212,394, which is a 6.78% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax rolls this year is \$12,596.

Prepared by:

John Cabrales Jr.
City Manager

Natalie McAdams
Director of Library Services

Codi Delcambre
City Secretary/HR Director

Cynthia Uber
Animal Services Manager

Michele Sanchez
Finance Director

Jeremy Tennant
Director of Development Services

Daniel Carolla
Chief of Police

Maria Fernandez
Municipal Court Clerk

Devin Shields
Public Works Manager

Elected Officials

Michael Barnhart, Mayor
Term expires May 2022

Megan Ray, Council Member Place 1
Term expires May 2021

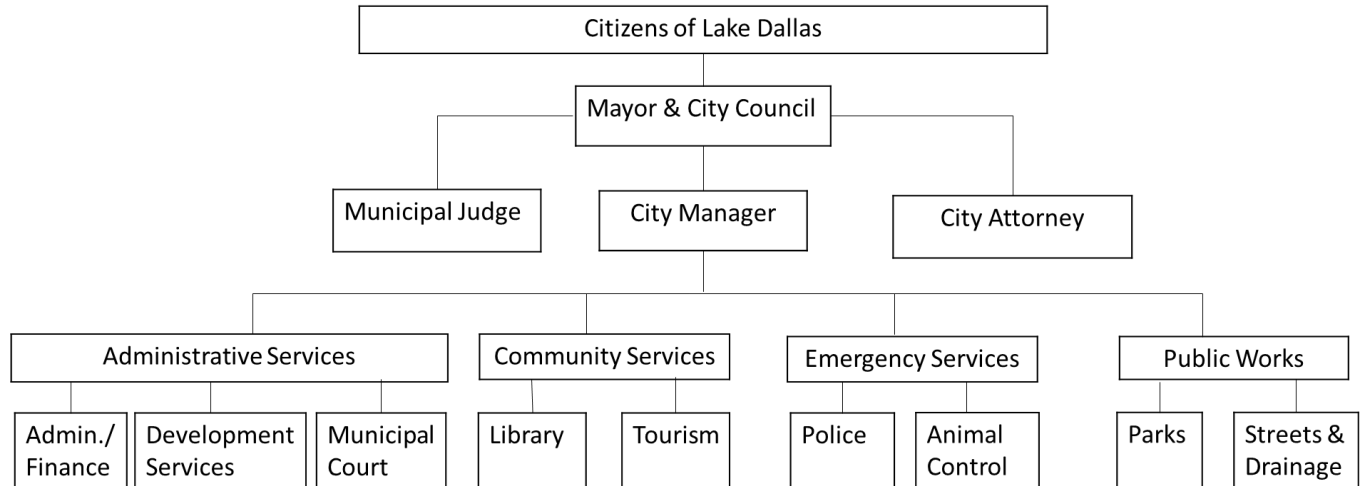
Brian Bailey, Council Member Place 2
Term expires May 2022

Cheryl McClain, Council Member Place 3
Term expires May 2021

Charlie Price, Council Member Place 4
Term expires May 2022

Andi Nolan, Mayor Pro Term, Council Member Place 5
Term expires May 2021

Organizational Chart for FY 2019-20



Boards and Commissions

The City of Lake Dallas Animal Shelter Advisory Board

The city is required by the State of Texas to have an Animal Advisory Board to assist the city in complying with the standards for animal shelters as contained in V.T.C.A. and the Health and Safety Code. The Advisory Board must meet no less than three times a year. The Advisory Board must also have one licensed veterinarian, one city official, one person whose duties include the daily operation of an animal shelter, and one representative from an animal welfare organization.

Board of Appeals

The purpose of this board is to hear testimony of terminated city workers as well as for hearing charges of corruption, discrimination, abuse of power, or abuse of policies from active city workers or citizens.

Board of Adjustment

Members of this board meet at the call of the chairperson within 30 days of receipt of written notice from anyone aggrieved as a result of the refusal of a building permit or administrative decision by the City Building Official.

Community Development Corporation

The Community Development Corporation (CDC) was created in January 2003 to foster improvements in the commercial area of the city and to enhance the quality of life in the city as a tool for attracting new businesses and residents.

Parks and Recreation Board

The Parks and Recreation Board is an advisory body to the City Council on the planning and development of parks and recreation facilities and regulations governing their use.

Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful Committee

The Parks and Recreation Board serves as the Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful Committee, which serves as an advisory body to the City Council on planning, development and implementation of litter abatement and aesthetic improvement policies.

Planning & Zoning Commission

The Planning and Zoning Commission is an advisory body to the City Council that makes recommendations regarding the administration of the zoning ordinance, the development of the comprehensive plan for the physical development of City. Other duties include regulating zoning and ordinance amendments and platting.

Manager's Message

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL

Introduction

As required by the City of Lake Dallas Home Rule Charter, I respectfully submit to you for your consideration the annual operating and capital budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020. This budget has been developed to allocate available resources to accomplish the goals and objectives of the City Council and City Boards and Commissions.

I would like to extend my thanks to all the department directors, the Finance Director and the City Secretary for their outstanding performance in preparing this budget document.

Budget Highlights

In preparing this budget, staff focused on continuing all existing services for our citizens, maintaining appropriate staffing levels, updating the capital improvement plan, and maintaining a fund balance level in accordance with the city's fiscal policies.

Requests for operational needs, personnel and capital items were evaluated and recommendations are based upon need and available funds. These items have been included in the FY 2019-20 budget, as presented.

Highlights of the budget are detailed below:

- The property tax rate for the upcoming fiscal year will decrease from \$0.661750 to \$0.644970 per \$100 of assessed valuation. This is a 1.678 cent decrease in the tax rate.
- Sales Tax revenues are projected to have a slight increase due to the anticipated opening of some commercial development.
- Franchise Fees are projected to decrease due to the passage of Senate Bill 1152 that authorizes a cable or phone company to stop paying the lesser of its state cable franchise or telephone access line fees, whichever are less for the company statewide. We are expecting a \$30,000 decrease as a result of this new state law. The bill requires providers to file, not later than October 1 of each year, an annual written notification with the city of which fee will be eliminated.
- Fines and Fee are projected to increase by over \$100,000 mainly due to increased court fines and increased number of health and other permits.
- There are no cuts in programs or services to citizens.
- The full-time equivalents (FTE) will increase from 36.5 to 37.5, due to the hiring of a police officer under the Violence Against Women state grant that was approved by the City Council last fiscal year. Also, the 0.5 FTE temporary/seasonal worker in the Parks Department has been eliminated, and a 0.5 FTE library assistant has been added to the Library to help with their increased workload.

- There is a cost of living increase for employees of 2%, and an equity adjustment for some employees.
- The police officer position has been reclassified in the City's Compensation Plan from the current grade "D" up to grade "E" with a starting salary of \$50,967.40. This is an increase of \$4,633 and will place the new officer starting salary competitive with some area agencies. This reclassification has a ripple effect because it will require the reclassification of Police Sergeant from grade "E" to grade "F", and Police Lieutenant from grade "F" to grade "G" and eliminate the Police Captain position that was located on grade "G". All of this resulted in equity adjustments for every police officer, Sergeant and Lieutenant.
- There is a cost increase of approximately 4% to the employee group health coverage with the TML Pool Plans.
- Capital Improvement Plan projects include the replacement of a vehicle for Police, and a replacement truck for Parks; replacement ac units for City Hall, Library, Animal Shelter and Fire Station; exterior painting and an automated external defibrillator for City Hall; replacement tile for police department and final phase renovation of the property room; replacement windows for Library; and replacement cat kennels for the Animal Shelter. All the capital improvement requests for Parks are going to be covered by the Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation.
- There is a new Technology Capital Improvement Plan added to this budget that includes \$19,907 in new technology replacements. These costs are mainly for the replacement of Windows 7 computers that will no longer be supported and pose a security issue
- One-time strategic planning items include the hiring of a consultant for a salary and compensation study.

General Fund

Revenues

The General Fund revenues are proposed at \$5,122,890, which represents an increase of 5.9% from the previous year's budget. Additional property taxes of \$155,418, which is a 5.9% increase from last year's budget, will be realized from increased values and new construction. Sales tax revenues are projected to increase slightly, and franchise fees are expected to decrease slightly, approximately \$30,000, due to new state law. Fines and fees are projected to increase by over \$100,000 due to increased court fines and increased number of health and other permits.

Expenses

General Fund operating expenses are proposed at \$5,117,068, which represents an increase of 4.6% from the from the previous year's budget. This increase is primarily attributed to the employee compensation package and equity adjustments, as well as hiring a consultant for a salary and compensation study. Also, this includes \$19,907 in new technology replacements as part of the new Technology Capital Improvement Plan. These costs are mainly for the

replacement of Windows 7 computers that will no longer be supported and pose a security issue.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund's purpose is to provide for principal and interest payments for the City's General Obligation bonds. Revenues and expenditures will vary each year in relations to the timing of issuance and the schedule of repayments. For FY 2019-20 debt service is budgeted at \$678,970, which includes a \$235,825 transfer from the Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation.

Special Revenue Funds

Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund

On November 4, 2014, pursuant to Chapter 327 of the Texas Tax Code, the voters of the City of Lake Dallas approved a proposition authorizing the collection of a local sales and use tax for the purpose of providing revenue for the maintenance and repair of municipal streets. The Street Maintenance Sales Tax became effective on April 1, 2015 and was reauthorized by the voters on May 5, 2018. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue from the sales tax collections dedicated for street maintenance, and related expenditures. The quarter (1/4) of a cent in sales tax is dedicated to this fund and it is projected to increase slightly due to the overall sales tax increase projection.

Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund

The fund was established to account for hotel/motel occupancy tax allowed by the State of Texas. The tax is levied on the rental of a hotel/motel room within the City. Funds generated by this occupancy tax must be expended for items that qualify in accordance with state law including the promotion of tourism, programs which enhance the arts, historical restoration programs, and convention facilities. The occupancy tax is projected to decrease slightly in FY 2019-20 based on current year actual collections.

Court Technology Fund

The Court Technology Special Revenue Fund is funded by a \$4.00 fee by any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in the city's municipal court. The funds can be used for statutorily defined purposes including computer systems; computer networks; computer hardware; computer software; imaging systems; electronic kiosks; electronic ticket writers; and docket management systems. The revenue for this fund is projected to increase slightly in FY 2019-20 based on current year actual collections.

Court Security Fund

The Court Security Special Revenue Fund is funded by a \$3.00 fee by any defendant convicted

of a misdemeanor offense in the city's municipal court. The funds can be used for statutorily-defined purposes including: the purchase or repair of X-ray machines and conveying systems; handheld metal detectors; walkthrough metal detectors; identification cards and systems; electronic locking and surveillance equipment; Bailiffs, Deputy Sheriffs, Deputy Constables, or contract security personnel during times when they are providing appropriate security services; signage; confiscated weapon inventory and tracking systems; locks, chains, alarms, or similar security devices; the purchase or repair of bullet-proof glass; and continuing education on security issues for court personnel and security personnel. The revenue for this fund is projected to increase in FY 2019-20 based on current year actual collections.

LEOSE Fund

The LEOSE Special Revenue Fund is funded by a State grant. The funds can be used for continuing education for full time peace officers, telecommunicators, or to provide necessary training, as determined by the agency head, to full-time fully paid law enforcement support personnel in the agency. The revenue for this fund is projected to remain flat in FY 2019-20 based on current year actual collections.

Child Safety Fund

The Child Safety Special Revenue Fund is funded by a fee amount of \$25.00 that applies to all Rules of the Road offenses that occur in a school crossing zone; passing a school bus; failure to attend school; parent contributing to non- attendance; and some city ordinance parking violations. The funds can be used for a school crossing guard program if one exists; for programs designed to enhance child safety, health or nutrition; child abuse prevention/intervention; drug and alcohol abuse prevention; or programs designed to enhance public safety and security. The revenue for this fund is projected to remain flat in FY 2019-20 based on current year actual collections.

Juvenile Case Management Fund

The Juvenile Case Manager Special Revenue Fund is funded by a \$5.00 fee by any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in the city's municipal court. The funds can be used for statutorily defined purposes including to finance the salary, benefits, training, travel expenses, office supplies, and other necessary expenses of the juvenile case manager; and to implement programs directly related to the juvenile case management. The revenue for this fund is projected to decrease in FY 2019-20 based on current year actual collections.

Drug Seizure Fund

The Drug Seizure Special Revenue Fund is funded from asset forfeitures related to police seizures. Funds from confiscated drug related offenses can be used for any police purpose as allowed in Chapter 59 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure. There are no projected revenues in FY 2019-20.

Kids N Cops Fund

The Kids n' Cops Special Revenue Fund is funded by donations received for Kids n' Cops community engagement event and safety fair. The funds can be used for expenditures or vendors related to the annual Kids n' Cops community engagement event and safety fair. The revenue for this fund is projected to decrease in FY 2019-20.

Willow Grove Park Fund

The Willow Grove Park Special Revenue Fund is funded by revenues generated through both primitive and RV camping fees, park entry fees, boat launch fees, yearly passes and pavilion rentals. The revenues generated at Willow Grove Park must be used to offset capital improvements, repairs, utility costs and maintenance costs. Revenues cannot be used for other purposes within the City. The revenue for this fund is projected to decrease in FY 2019-20 based on current year actual collections.

Animal Rescue Fund

The Animal Rescue Special Revenue Fund is funded by donations and expended on animal rescue related services. The revenue for this fund is projected to increase in FY 2019-20.

Library Fund

The Library Special Revenue Fund is funded by donations and expended on library materials and services. The revenue for this fund is projected to remain flat in FY 2019-20.

Park Improvement Fund

The Park Improvement Special Revenue Fund is funded by the Park Improvement and Maintenance Fee collected on all residential building permits. The funds can only be used to fund improvements and maintenance of Lake Dallas' parks including upgrading of facilities and playsets; adding park amenities; and maintenance costs. The revenue for this fund is projected to remain flat in FY 2019-20 based on current year actual collections.

Violence Against Women Fund

The Violence Against Women Special Revenue Fund is funded by an Office of the Attorney General Grant. The funds are used to pay for a dedicated investigator position that is specially trained in the unique issues frequently encountered in sexual assault, domestic assault, and other similar offenses.

Component Units of Government

Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation Fund

The Lake Dallas (Type B) Community Development Corporation (CDC) Fund is funded by a special one-half (1/2) cent sales tax allocation, which was approved by the voters and went into effect in 2003. The CDC is governed by a board of directors. The CDC develops and submits its own budget to the City, for consideration and approval by the City Council. The revenue for this fund is projected to increase since sales tax is projected to have a slight increase in FY 2019-20.

Capital Improvement Program

The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) has been updated and is included below. The FY 2019-20 recommended projects total \$188,612 including: an additional vehicle for Police CID and replacement vehicle for the Parks Department. Replacement AC Units for City Hall, Library, Animal Shelter and the Fire Station. Replacement tile for police department and the final phase renovation of the property room. Exterior painting and an automated external defibrillator for City Hall. Replacement windows for the Library, and replacement Cat Kennels for the Animal Shelter. There is also \$19,907 budget for technology updates. All the capital improvement requests for Parks are going to be covered by the CDC.

Closing Comments

Preparation of this budget included a city-wide effort to provide affordable quality services to our citizens. I believe this proposed budget allows us to accomplish this, while implementing a reduction in the tax rate. I think this is a fiscally sound budget that meets our city's primary objectives including: maintaining financial integrity; providing public health and safety services to the community; maintaining and improving infrastructure; planning for the future; employing and retaining high-quality, professional personnel; providing quality leisure opportunities; and instilling a "sense of community" in residents.

I would like to thank the members of the Lake Dallas City Council for their hard work and dedication to the citizens of Lake Dallas, and for your input into the preparation this budget. I also want to express my appreciation to the staff, and to our consultant Eddie Peacock, CPA, CGFO, for all their research and input into the preparation of this document. With your support, and the dedication of our capable staff, I am confident that we will ensure that quality services are provided to the citizens of Lake Dallas.

FY 2019-20 Budget Structure

Financial Structure

The financial structure of the budget is organized by funds. A fund is generally defined as a fiscal and accounting entity which has its own self-balancing set of accounts for recording cash and other financial resources, as well as, any liabilities or residual equities or balances. Normally, funds are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. The FY 2019-20 Budget is separated into three different funds, with its own revenue source and fund expenditures.

Budgeted Funds

Funds are also classified by fund group: General Fund, Debt Service (I&S) Fund, Special Revenue Funds and Component Unites of Government Funds.

General Fund – The General Fund reflects the City’s general service operations such as public safety, library, and development services. The General Fund’s two major revenue sources are sales and ad valorem taxes.

Debt Service Fund (I&S) – The Debt Service Fund is used to record and control the accumulation of resources for payment of general obligation long-term debt principal and interest. The City issues debt to acquire or construct capital assets such as roads or parks for the general benefit of its citizens. Resources include an applicable portion of the ad valorem tax levy, related interest income usable from debt service, and a transfer in from the Community Development Corporation to cover their agreed on portion of the debt The fund balance is restricted to payment of principal and interest or refunding of tax supported debt.

Special Revenue Funds – Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the receipt of specific revenue sources that are restricted for expenditures for a specified purpose. The budget contains the following special revenue funds.

Animal Rescue Special Revenue Fund

The Animal Rescue Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on animal rescue related expenses by the Animal Services. It accounts for monies received by donations for animal rescue related services.

Child Safety Special Revenue Fund

The Child Safety Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain statutorily-defined purposes including programs designed to enhance child safety, health or nutrition, child abuse prevention/intervention, drug and alcohol abuse prevention, or programs designed to enhance public safety and security. It accounts for monies collected from court fees applied to certain violations.

Court Building Security Special Revenue Fund

The Court Building Security Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain statutorily defined purposes for enhancing security for the municipal court. It accounts for monies collected from court fees applied to all misdemeanor convictions.

Court Technology Special Revenue Fund

The Court Technology Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain statutorily defined purposes for technology needs of the municipal court. It accounts for monies collected from fees applied to all misdemeanor convictions.

Asset Forfeiture Special Revenue Fund

The Asset Forfeiture Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes according to Chapter 59 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

Hotel Occupancy Tax Special Revenue Fund

The Tourism/Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) is dedicated and may only be spent on certain tourism activities as allowed by statute. It accounts for revenue generated from the Hotel Occupancy Tax collected.

Juvenile Case Manager Special Revenue Fund

The Juvenile Case Manager Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain statutorily defined purposes including expenses for a juvenile case manager and/or programs such as juvenile diversion. It accounts for monies collected from fees applied to certain misdemeanor convictions.

Kids n' Cops Special Revenue Fund

The Kids n' Cops Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on items or vendors related to the annual police department and municipal court community engagement event and safety fair. It accounts for donations and other monies received for Kids n' Cops community engagement event and safety fair.

LEOSE Special Revenue Fund

The Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (LEOSE) Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes to Chapter 1701 of the Texas Occupations Code, such as for continuing education for full time peace officers or full-time law enforcement support personnel. It accounts for funds received from the LEOSE state grant.

Library Donation Special Revenue Fund

The Library Donation Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be used for Library related expenditures. It accounts for monies received from donations to the Library.

Park Improvement Special Revenue Fund

The Park Improvement Special Revenue Fund is dedicated, and money may only be spent on development and maintenance costs for city parks. It accounts for the monies from the ten percent fee on new residential building permits.

Street Maintenance Special Revenue Fund

The Street Maintenance Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on street maintenance activities as allowed by statute. It accounts for revenue generated from the one-quarter (0.25) cent sales tax collected for street maintenance.

Willow Grove Park Special Revenue Fund

The Willow Grove Park Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on improvement and maintenance activities at Willow Grove Park. It accounts for revenue generated from day use, camping, boat launch and rental fees at the park.

Violence Against Women Special Revenue Fund

The Violence Against Women Special Revenue Fund is a dedicated fund and many only be spent on the Salary and Benefits of a dedicated investigator that handles sexual assault, domestic assault and other similar offenses investigations.

Component Units of Government – Component Units of Government are independent or quasi-governmental organizations that perform or support government operations. There is currently one component unit of government fund, the Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation. The main source of revenue for this fund is a special one-half (1/2) cent sales tax allocation.

Budget Basis

The budget for the General, Debt Service, Special Revenue Funds and Component Units of Government are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become both "measurable" and "available" to finance expenditures of the current period except where the accrual basis is specified by generally accepted accounting principles.

FY 2019-20 Budget Overview

GENERAL FUND

Reserve Fund Balance

The importance of cash reserves, generally identified as Reserve Fund Balance, cannot be stressed enough in any governmental function. The ability to overcome unexpected disasters or to be able to fund an unbudgeted expenditure that may be significant to the City requires available but unencumbered funds. In the past, the Council has expressed an intent to maintain a level of unassigned fund balance in the general fund equal to 25 percent of the fund's operating expenditures. For FY 2019-20 that would require approximately \$1,279,268 in the fund balance. The estimated reserve balance at the end of FY 2018-19 is \$1,552,285 and the estimated reserve fund balance for FY 2019-20 is \$1,558,107. The table below provides a listing of the ending reserve fund balances for the previous fiscal year, budgeted and projected ending fund balance for FY 2018-19, and the proposed ending fund balance for FY 2019-20. City Management will continue to monitor our financial performance and make appropriate expenditure and/or revenue adjustments as necessary to manage the reserve fund balance.

	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Description	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Fund Balance, Beginning	1,168,328	1,282,699	1,282,699	1,552,285
Fund Balance, Ending	1,282,699	1,236,359	1,552,285	1,558,107
Fund Balance as % of Expenditures	28%	25%	32%	30%

Bond Rating

The City has a Standard and Poor's Bond Rating of AA- (double A minus). This rating means the City has very strong capacity to meet its financial commitments and it differs from the highest rating (AAA) only to a small degree. There are three major rating agencies that evaluate municipalities and their bond: Standard and Poor's (S&P), Moody's, and Fitch. They assign a municipal bond a credit rating to make it faster for market participants to evaluate risk. A credit rating performs the same service for institutional borrowers and investors. A bond's credit rating is the rating agency's opinion as to the creditworthiness of the bond's issuer (City) and is often the single most important factor affecting the interest cost on bonds.

Ratings agencies consider all the economic characteristics of the City and the bond issue to assign a rating. They evaluate the economic well-being of the City including: The Median income, the community's dependence on certain employers or industries, the diversity of the tax base, the rate of population growth, tax revenues trends, tax rates, and reserve fund balance.

Revenues

The key General Fund revenue sources are discussed below.

Property Tax

Approximately 59% of the total General Fund revenue is generated from ad valorem taxes. As stated earlier, the certified taxable value for 2019 is \$515,165,589 which is a 9.84% increase from last year's value. Analysis of the increase shows there was approximately \$1,952,983 in new value added to the appraisal roll for new property added.

The FY 2019-20 Budget includes a decrease in the overall tax rate of 1.678 cents. The proposed tax rate of \$0.64497 per \$100 of assessed valuation is above the effective tax rate of \$0.605546. Of the proposed tax rate, \$0.55956 is provided for Maintenance and Operations (M&O), and \$0.08541 is provided for the Interest and Sinking (I&S) or debt service. The rate for the M&O decreased \$0.00957 and the rate for the I&S decreased \$0.00721.

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	CERTIFIED NET TAXABLE VALUE (INCLUDING ARB TOTAL)		Tax Rate				Tax Levy				
		NTV PER DCAC	% CHANGE NTV	M&O	I&S	Total	Effective Rate	M&O	% CHANGE M&O	I&S	Total	% Change Total Levy
2019-20	2019	515,165,589	9.84%	0.55956	0.08541	0.64497	0.605546	2,882,660.57	7.99%	440,008	3,322,668.65	7.39%
2018-19	2018	468,988,326	7.10%	0.56913	0.09262	0.66175	0.627628	2,669,143.88	9.06%	434,386	3,103,530.25	7.10%
2017-18	2017	437,893,906	8.49%	0.55892	0.10283	0.66175	0.626613	2,447,476.62	10.20%	450,282	2,897,758.54	7.46%
2016-17	2016	403,644,299	7.33%	0.55023	0.11784	0.66807	0.634182	2,220,951.84	7.33%	475,667	2,696,618.40	7.33%
2015-16	2015	376,064,041	5.59%	0.55023	0.11784	0.66807	0.668068	2,069,198.37	3.49%	443,165	2,512,363.52	0.49%
2014-15	2014	356,162,311	5.37%	0.56135	0.14058	0.70193	0.66394	1,999,331.38	6.87%	500,675	2,500,006.55	5.37%
2013-14	2013	338,010,097	2.71%	0.55348	0.14849	0.70196	0.701929	1,870,804.76	9.53%	501,895	2,372,700.07	1.54%

Sales Tax

The second largest revenue source in the General Fund is sales tax. The FY 2018-19 year-end estimate of \$695,000 is .003% greater or \$2,000 above budgeted.

The FY 2019-20 Budget projects that sales tax revenues are going to increase slightly due to the opening of additional commercial business.

Sales Tax Revenue				
	FY 2017-18 Actual	FY 2018-19 Budget	FY 2018-19 Projected	FY 2018-19 Proposed
Total	\$677,488	\$693,000	\$695,000	\$703,000

Franchise Fees

Franchise Fees are expected to decrease during the FY19-20 fiscal year due to new legislation passed in the State Legislature.

Franchise Fee Revenue				
	FY 2017-18 Actual	FY 2018-19 Budget	FY 2018-19 Projected	FY 2019-20 Proposed
<i>Total</i>	\$424,586	\$407,000	\$416,170	\$384,750

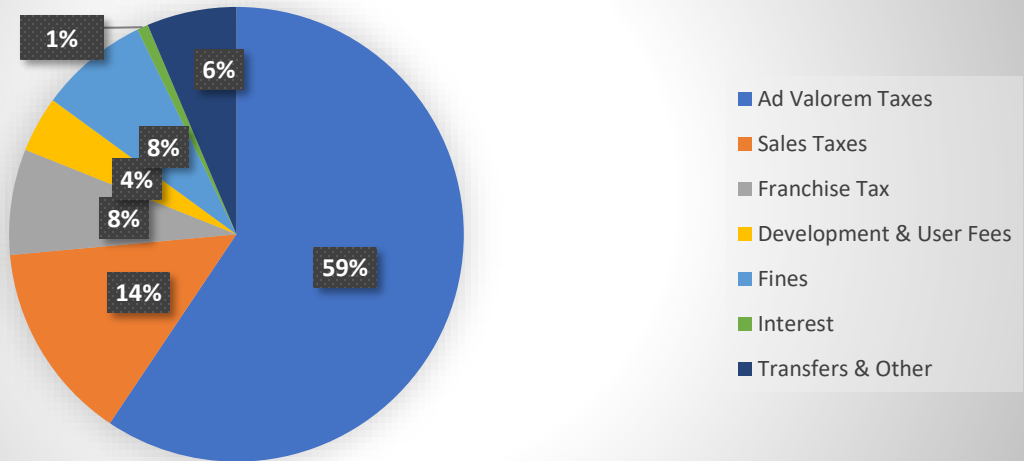
Other Major Revenues

There is a projected increase of \$104,500 in Fee and Fines due to the cleanup of old court cases. The Municipal Court Department has been working old cases and getting the cases closed or getting patrons reinstated in payment plans.

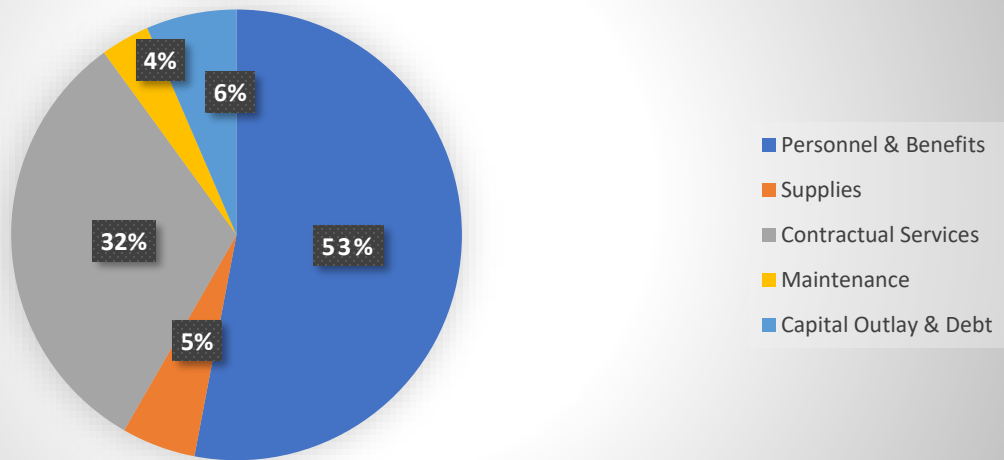
GENERAL FUND RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

REVENUES				
	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Description	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Ad valorem taxes	2,640,844	2,873,332	2,883,454	3,042,750
Sales & Use Tax	698,005	713,000	717,000	725,000
Franchise Tax	424,586	407,000	416,170	384,750
Development and User Fees	246,166	196,352	239,410	203,958
Fines	300,154	295,200	415,000	399,700
Interest Income	23,571	23,000	46,801	40,000
Other Revenue	201,099	249,053	378,523	229,732
Transfers	111,450	87,000	87,000	97,000
Total Revenues	4,645,874	4,843,938	5,183,358	5,122,890
EXPENDITURES				
	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Description	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Personnel & Benefits	2,373,500	2,525,803	2,453,027	2,711,788
Supplies	182,603	228,358	244,654	271,818
Contractual Services	1,602,350	1,590,873	1,532,102	1,621,458
Maintenance	144,739	170,475	185,533	180,209
Capital Outlay	153,010	255,201	378,888	204,944
Transfers	5,668	-	-	5,000
Debt Service	69,633	119,568	119,568	121,851
Total Expenditures	4,531,503	4,890,278	4,913,772	5,117,068
Net Change in Fund Balance	114,371	(46,341)	269,586	5,822
Fund Balance, Beginning	1,168,328	1,282,699	1,282,699	1,552,285
Fund Balance, Ending	1,282,699	1,236,359	1,552,285	1,558,107
Fund Balance as % of Expenditures	28%	25%	32%	30%

GENERAL FUND REVENUE



GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES



Personnel

The full-time equivalents (FTE) will increase by one to 37.5 due to a grant funded position from the state that will reside in the police department, that was added in the middle of the current fiscal year. There will also be some additional changes to personnel, the .5 position that is currently in the Parks & Facilities department will be moved the library.

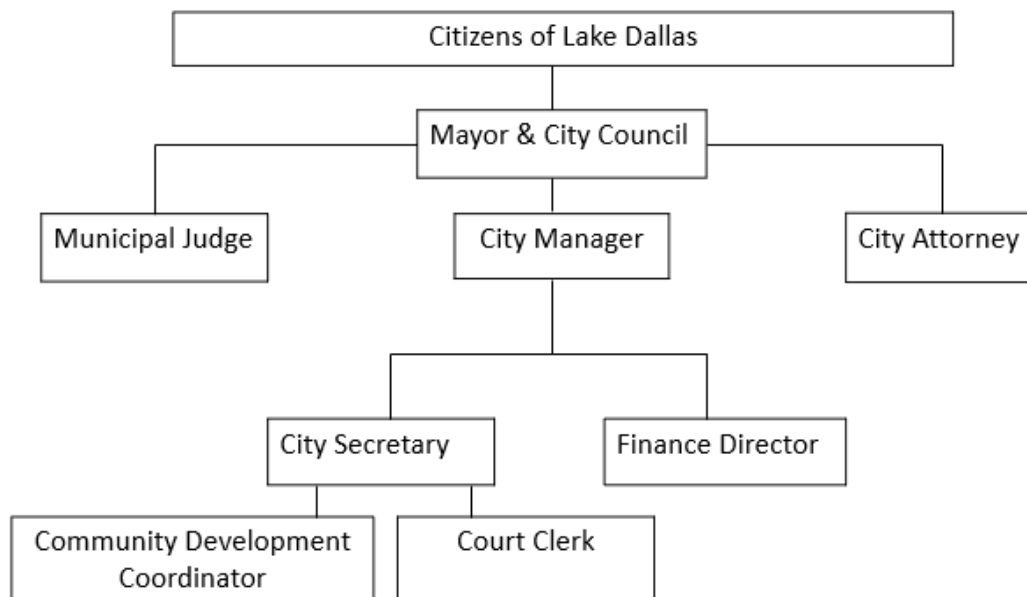
City Personnel

Department Personnel Full Time Equivalents (FTE)	FY 2018-19 Proposed	FY 2018-19 Actual	FY 2019-20 Proposed
Streets & Drainage	4.5	4.5	4.5
Parks & Facilities	1.5	1.5	1
Animal Services	3	3	3
Library	3	3	3.5
Police	16	17	17*
Municipal Court	1	1	1
Development Services	3	3	3
Tourism	0	0	0
Administration	4	4	4
Willow Grove Park	.5	.5	.5
TOTAL	36.5	37.5	37.5

* One position is paid from the VAWA Grant

Department Expenditures Information Administration

The purpose of the Administration Department is to provide leadership necessary for the implementation of City Council policy direction, administration of the organization and delivery of service to the citizens of Lake Dallas. The department is responsible for overseeing the management of day-to-day operations of the City and is comprised of the City Manager, City Secretary, Community Development Coordinator, and the Finance Director. The department also provides administrative support to the City Council, the Community Development Corporation and other boards and commissions.



Department Accomplishments for Fiscal Year 2018-19 include:

- Completion of Asyst Software
- Website Redesign
- Implementation of 5-year CIP for Vehicles, Park, and Facilities
- Continued work with other agencies through ILA agreements
- New Trash and Recycling Services Contract

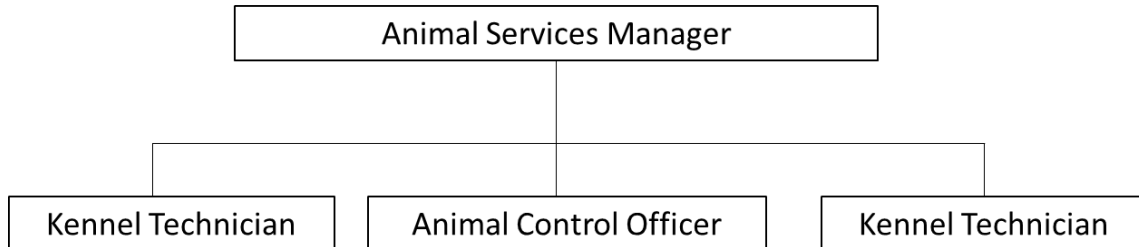
Department Goals for Fiscal Year 2019-20 include:

- Implement Technology CIP
- Implement Council/ CDC Economic Development Goals
- Work on Capital Projects
- Fire/EMS Services
- Continue to work with Lake Cities partners

		Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Administration		FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Personnel & Benefits		288,560	395,459	354,511	414,625
Supplies		41,588	40,625	54,325	59,705
Contractual Services		1,265,159	1,217,052	1,202,269	1,256,489
Maintenance		25,269	38,100	39,100	38,100
Capital Outlay		8,059	99,000	243,012	26,350
Transfer		5,668	-	-	-
Total Administration		1,634,303	1,790,236	1,893,218	1,795,269

Animal Services

The Lake Dallas Animal Services Department assists pet owners, promotes positive animal health, and protects the public from zoonotic diseases and animal nuisances.



Department Accomplishments for Fiscal Year 2018-19 include:

- Increase donations to assist with the veterinarian needs to animals
- Reach 10,000 followers on social media pages
- Increase awareness for microchipping and registering animals
- Improve the Shelter's Outdoor Kennel areas

Department Goals for Fiscal Year 2019-20 include:

- Update Animal Services City Ordinances
- Move from a paper system to computer database (ShelterPro)
- Continue yard improvement by adding paths and walkways
- Redesign and add additional cat housing
- Continue educating public about spay/neuter and microchipping
- Grow partnerships with organizations to assist with additional needed funds

		Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Animal Services		FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Personnel & Benefits		139,245	145,720	137,483	166,937
Supplies		8,901	12,150	9,780	12,006
Contractual Services		11,259	15,500	16,500	16,000
Maintenance		4,236	6,800	7,336	6,300
Capital Outlay		22,346	20,000	20,324	20,850
Total Animal Services		185,988	200,170	191,423	222,093

City Council

The City of Lake Dallas operates under a Home Rule Charter with the Council/Manager form of government. All policy-making decisions are vested in the City Council. The City Council is comprised of five Council members and a Mayor. The City Council appoints the City Manager, City Attorney, Municipal Judge, members to boards/commissions/committees and various ad hoc committees. The Mayor and Council provide policy direction and input to the City Manager and staff to meet the public service needs of the residents and businesses of Lake Dallas.

City Council Accomplishments for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 include:

- Joint retreat with City Council and CDC.
- Entered into an Interlocal Agreement with Denton County for the Shady Shores Road Bridge Project.
- Worked with state legislators for adoption of policies that were not detrimental to cities.
- Adopted of new 5-year Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP) and 5th year MS4 Report.
- Created a Rental Registration Program Ad Hoc Committee.
- Updated Chapter 22, “Buildings and Regulations” Codes and Chapter 46 “Fire Prevention and Protection” code.
- Added Chapter 80 “SIGNS” to the Code of Ordinances.
- Adopted a design manual for Small Cell Network Nodes

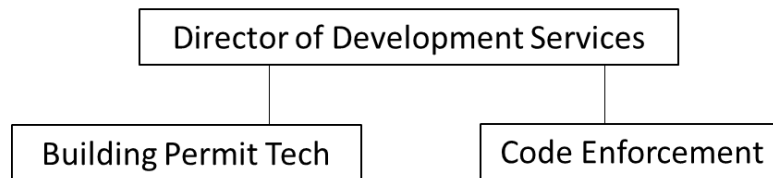
City Council Goals for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 include:

- Adoption of Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance.
- Implement a drainage improvement plan.
- Adopt Economic Development Goals for all three business districts.
- Adopt an Ethics Ordinance.
- Enter into a new Municipal Solid Waste Collection and Transportation agreement.
- Work on an Interlocal Agreement with Corinth for Fire and Emergency Medical Services.
- Continue to work with Lake Cities partners on regional issues.

		Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
City Council		FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Supplies		9,550	13,950	12,400	12,400
Total City Council		9,550	13,950	12,400	12,400

Development Services

Development Services is responsible for Planning, Code Enforcement, Building Inspections, Plan Reviews, and Health Inspections. This department provides support to the Planning and Zoning Commission, the Board of Adjustment, Floodplain Management and Storm Water Education. Long term planning is provided through the maintenance of the Zoning Map and Comprehensive Planning and Zoning Ordinances. Current planning is provided through site plan and subdivisions plat review.



Department Accomplishments for Fiscal Year 2018-19 include:

- Update and correct the official zoning map and convert documents to an interactive map on the city's website
- Update Sign Ordinance
- Continue to make needed improvements to the development review process, forms, and procedures

Department Goals for Fiscal Year 2019-20 include:

- Implementation of the Comprehensive Plan
- Update Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance
- Develop a Hazard Mitigation Plan
- Develop Internal Standard Operation Procedures for Permitting and Code Compliance Divisions
- Continue to update the Municipal Code Language
- Work with the Rental Registration Program Committee
- Implement GIS (Geographical Information System)

		Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Development Services		FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Personnel & Benefits		158,797	196,753	200,014	209,062
Supplies		9,434	10,950	12,400	17,495
Contractual Services		70,350	77,500	45,627	91,500
Maintenance		2,850	4,200	2,279	3,100
Capital Outlay		59,285	7,000	6,000	6,907
Total Development Services		300,717	296,403	266,321	328,064

Library

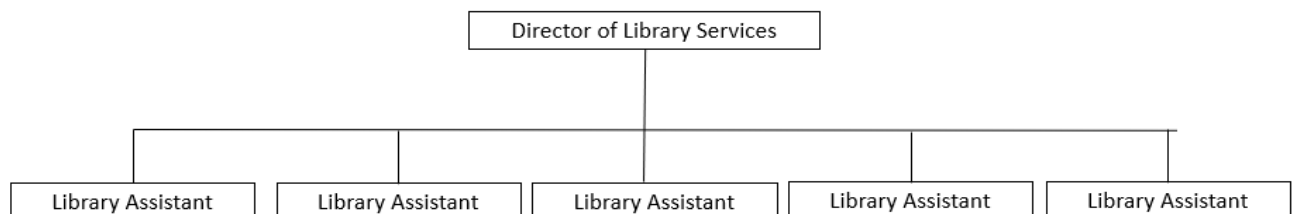
The Lake Dallas Public Library has served, in various capacities, the community of Lake Dallas and other surround towns since its beginnings in 1975. The mission of the Lake Dallas Public Library is to provide the communities of Lake Dallas and Shady Shores with technology resources, print and digital information, and programming that meets their educational and leisurely pursuits. Along with providing the technology and print/digital materials that the community needs and/or wants, the Lake Dallas Public Library provides a space for citizens and organizations to meet, share, and learn together, further enhancing the quality of life for residents of both Lake Dallas and Shady Shores.

Department Accomplishments for Fiscal Year 2018-19 include:

- Extend the library's hours of service to meet the availability needs of the community
- Further increase technology through procurement of additional computers and technology training for staff
- Work with the current Friends of the Lake Dallas Public Library to develop a larger support base for fundraising opportunities
- Develop additional programs to meet educational needs of the community, including but not limited to ESL classes, computer classes, job training and skill workshops, healthcare navigation programs, tax help, digital literacy programs, and language literacy programs.

Department Goals for Fiscal Year 2018-19 include:

- Increase the amount of patronages that visit the library on an annual basis and increase revenues
- Meet new accreditation standard
- Develop additional training for staff and for the public
- Reconfigure the building and update the exterior of the Library
- Address community connectivity needs



		Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Library		FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Personnel & Benefits		99,205	117,941	119,177	152,053
Supplies		23,800	29,710	32,747	36,690
Contractual Services		15,121	16,050	16,070	13,570
Maintenance		20,385	19,000	16,000	20,200
Capital Outlay		38,028	15,700	15,738	16,000
Total Library		196,539	198,401	199,732	238,513

Municipal Court

The mission of The Lake Dallas Municipal Court is to serve all citizens in a courteous, efficient and professional manner. Our service delivery provides case resolution through the judicial process, including enforcement. The court is dedicated to principles of fair and impartial justice administered with respect and equality. We are responsible for the prompt, accurate processing of Class C misdemeanor charges and collections of fines. Our pledge is to continue this commitment and offer courteous customer service to the citizens.

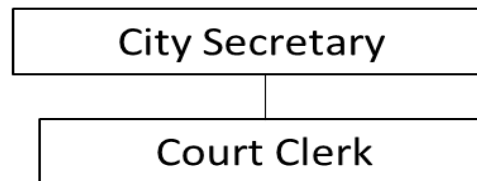
The Lake Dallas Municipal Court has jurisdiction over all fine-only offenses committed within the city limits of Lake Dallas. The offenses include animal services violations, code violations, & traffic offenses. The Municipal Court is responsible for collecting fines, holding trials, processing defensive driving, deferred disposition, payment plans, and warrants.

Department Accomplishments for Fiscal Year 2018-19 include:

- Continue Warrant Round Up on an Annual/Semiannual Basis
- Continue with the OMNI FTA Program
- Complete the updated process and procedure for a newly revised court manual
- Maintain certification hours

Department Goals for Fiscal Year 2019-20 include:

- Update Court Website with New Forms and Court Options
- Update Clerk Forms and Create Spanish Forms
- Update Court Manual Procedures with New Legislative Updates
- Update brochure given to defendants at time of the stop
- Update Judges and Prosecutors forms for court dockets



		Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Municipal Court		FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Personnel & Benefits		131,231	66,928	77,522	77,690
Supplies		4,019	3,265	4,965	3,740
Contractual Services		47,791	53,400	50,400	50,400
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	1,300
Total Municipal Court		183,042	123,593	132,887	133,130

Parks and Facilities

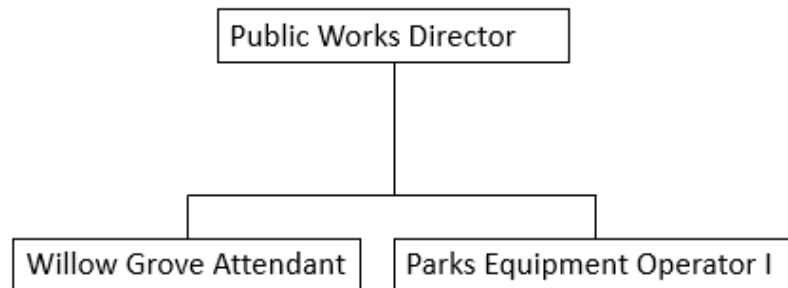
This department provides the maintenance and operations of the City's parks. A portion of the funding for parks maintenance comes from the CDC based on the time and equipment used to maintain the CDC improvements. The Park Improvement Special Revenue Fund also provides some funds for parks. Willow Grove Park maintenance and capital improvements are funded by the Willow Grove Park Special Revenue Fund.

Department Accomplishments for Fiscal Year 2018-19 include:

- Remove over a dozen dead trees and stumps from Willow Grove Park
- Purchase and installation of new wooden bollards at Willow Grove Park
- New Camera System for Willow Grove park
- Platted Community Park and City Park
- Established a mowing contract with D&D Commercial Landscaping

Department Goals for Fiscal Year 2019-20 include:

- Continue work with Lake Cities Soccer Sporting Association towards making improvements to City Park Fields
- Seal and stripe parking lots at Willow Grove Park and City Park
- Add Trees to Willow Grove park
- Install concrete Pads for Picnic tables at Willow Grove Park



		Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Parks		FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Personnel & Benefits		63,554	60,794	76,049	48,226
Supplies		6,246	6,170	4,180	5,550
Contractual Services		-	5,000	17,000	15,000
Maintenance		7,104	3,500	2,800	6,600
Capital Outlay		1,000	-	-	55,000
Transfer		-	-	-	-
Total Parks		77,904	75,464	100,029	130,376

Police

The Police Department is responsible for protecting the citizens and visitors to Lake Dallas from the violent acts of others and protecting their property. This mission is accomplished through several strategies that include the prevention of crime whenever possible, the investigation of crime that has occurred, and the arrest of suspects including the preparation of case files to assist in the prosecution of the offender. The police department further protects citizens through the enforcement of traffic laws and city ordinances that affect the general welfare of the community. It is also responsible for educating the public on matters concerning public safety and for training police officers in the most current trends and practices to better serve the citizens. The Police Department is committed to a robust community engagement program to support the community policing model put into place in January of 2017.

Department Accomplishments for Fiscal Year 2018-19 include:

- Continue to improve relationships with the community through the department's outreach efforts.
 - Increased the number of followers for both Facebook and Twitter
 - VIP program development (pilot)
 - Coffee with Cops
 - Community Meetings
 - Working with LDISD outreach program
 - Engage with our community stakeholders
 - Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce
 - Lake Dallas Independent School District
 - Civic organizations
 - Business owners
 - National Night Out successes
 - Drug take-back program
 - Public speaking engagements
 - Representation on regional and state level activities:
 - Executive partners with the Children's Advocacy Center
 - United Way Behavioral Health Leadership Team Jail Diversion Workgroup
 - Human Trafficking Policy and Protocol Creation Committee
 - Judicial Summit on Mental Health attendee
- Continue to update policies and procedures to best practices. Policies updated in FY 2018-2019 include:
 - Uniforms and appearance
 - Department awards
 - Code of Conduct
 - Hiring and Selection process
 - Internal Investigative process (Internal Affairs)
 - Grievance Procedures
 - Accidents and Injuries
 - Employee Discipline
 - Property and Evidence
 - LEOSA for retirees
 - Department personnel policies
- Implement use of force training

- All new officers receive use of force policy training before being released for field training.
- All current LDPD officers have received classroom training on the department's use of force policy.
- Corporal Connor Farrell has attended a defensive tactics instructor course and will be instructing LDPD staff.
- Less lethal shotgun training.
- Taser re-certifications.
- Regular in-service training for all LDPD officers.
- Finish property room transition process.
 - The identification and implementation of a new records management system (RMS).
 - Selecting hardware to manage inventory.
 - Training department staff to properly manage property and evidence.
 - Remove jail materials from the old men's dorm and repair damage to the room.
 - Install shelving and weapons/narcotics cage.
 - Properly secure the door with a dual-authenticated locking mechanism.
 - Create policy that follows best practices for property and evidence management.
 - Conduct an administrative purge of the two other places property and evidence are stored.
 - Complete case dispositions and motions for destruct.
 - Put all remaining property into the RMS system for an electronic inventory.
 - Inventory property room yearly or upon a change in command over the property room.
 - Move all remaining property into the new room and organize.
- Replace aging technology and purchase new safety equipment to meet contemporary needs.
 - Domain Controller
 - CRIMES server
 - Heavy vests and helmets (on hold: asked for grant funding through the Governor's Office)
 - Body Cameras (have been ordered and are waiting on delivery)
 - Citation Writers
 - Patrol Rifles
- Continuation of Kids n' Cops program and seek grant funding opportunities.
 - CoServ grant
 - Municipal Court
 - Applied for a grant from Target
 - Received donations from our community partner businesses.

Additional Police Department Successes for FY 2018-2019:

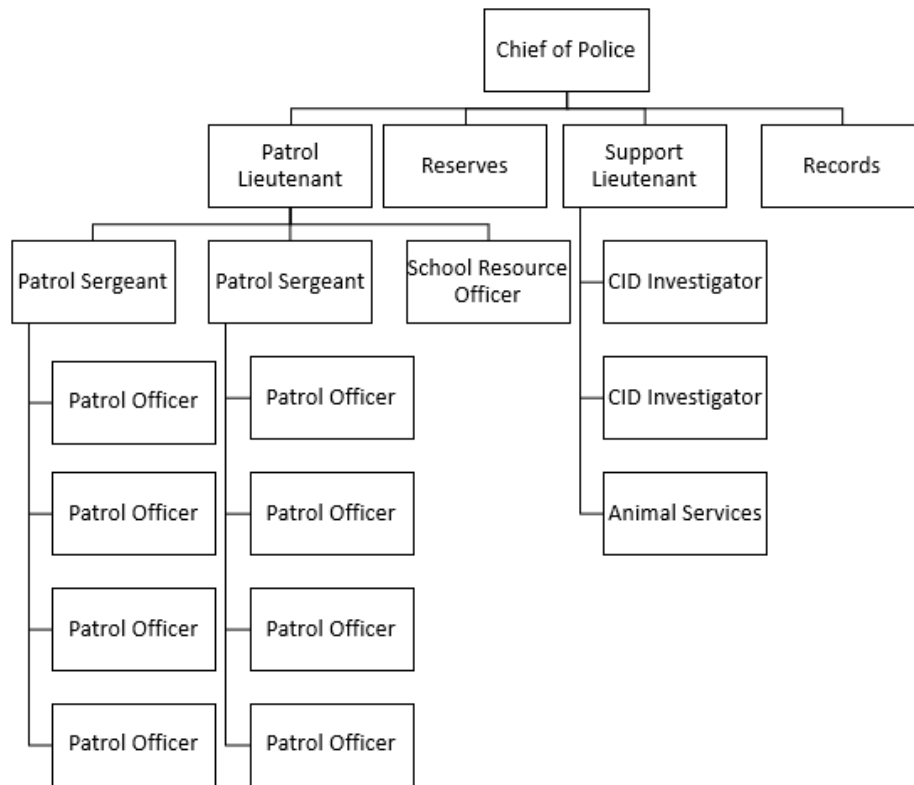
- Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) grant, education campaign, and new training/policy
 - 70 reported assault offenses in 2017, with 17 cleared by the department.

- 126 reported assault offenses in 2018, with 42 of them cleared by the police department.
- 44% increase in assault reporting from 2017 to 2018.
- The Lake Dallas Police Department Criminal Investigations Division (CID) received 556 cases for investigation in 2018, compared to 453 in 2017.
- This is a 19% increase in cases being investigated over last year.
- Crime Control
 - Police Department clearance rate of all reported offenses in 2017 – 12.57%
 - Police Department clearance rate of all reported offenses in 2018 – 37.97%
 - Overall part I crime down 4% when controlled for VAWA number increase.
- Employee Assets

○ Training and employee development ○ Recruiting ○ Culture	○ Modified lateral program ○ Increased career opportunities ○ Internal promotions
--	---
- Re-brand is complete
 - Patches
 - Car graphics
 - Badges

Department Goals for Fiscal Year 2019-20 include:

- Continue to improve relationships with the community through the department's outreach efforts.
- Continue to update old policies and procedures to best practices.
- Implement new training for defensive tactics, baton, and OC spray.
- Successfully apply for and receive VAWA funding for year two continuation.
- Implement new VAWA training.
- Complete property and evidence destruction/disposal protocols.
- Continuation of Kids n' Cops program and seek funding opportunities.



		Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Police		FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Personnel & Benefits		1,278,843	1,282,973	1,249,463	1,346,988
Supplies		59,389	95,188	91,663	101,492
Contractual Services		97,130	58,521	60,751	74,349
Maintenance		48,816	60,575	82,765	63,509
Capital Outlay		21,158	54,001	58,960	78,537
Debt Services		60,633	102,706	102,706	104,134
Transfer		-	-	-	5,000
Total Police		1,565,969	1,653,963	1,646,307	1,774,009

Public Works: Streets & Drainage

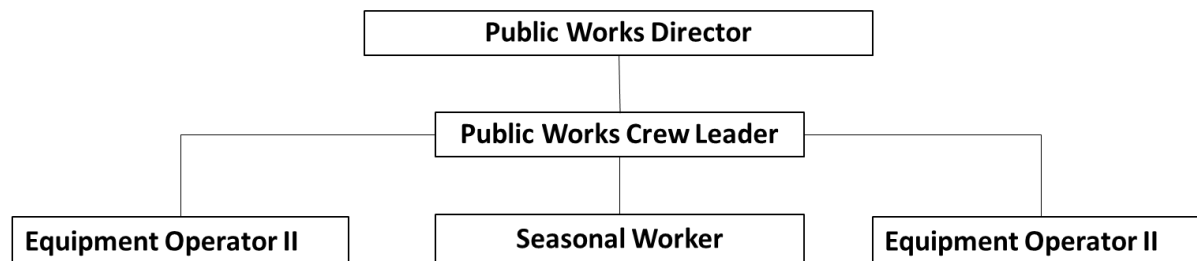
Public Works provides the maintenance of the City's roads and rights-of-way, storm drainage system, and City buildings and properties. Street lighting is also funded through this department. The department also maintains the public works yard.

Department Accomplishments for Fiscal Year 2017-18 include:

- Replace damaged/missing culvert at the intersection of Alamo Ave and Sycamore St
- Began internal repairs of concrete sidewalks and streets
- Implement an ILA with the City of Corinth to use there mowing contract to assign with mowing projects around the City
- Held 2 successful citywide cleanups
- Completed MS4 year 5
- Assisted with all city sponsored events
- Plats obtain for the Public Works Yard and Library

Department Goals for Fiscal Year 2018-19 include:

- Repair and re-stripe Swisher Rd
- Continue to work on Development of Stormwater Utility Fee
- Implement more safety training for Public Works Employees
- City Hall Parking lot sealing and striped



		Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Public Works		FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Personnel & Benefits		214,065	259,236	238,806	267,207
Supplies		17,129	15,150	14,650	17,240
Contractual Services		70,539	122,850	98,484	79,150
Maintenance		36,078	38,300	35,253	42,400
Capital Outlay		3,134	59,500	34,604	-
Transfer		9,000	16,863	16,863	17,716
Total Public Works		349,944	511,899	438,660	452,714

Tourism

The Tourism Department oversees the promotion of tourism and the City's special events. The department serves to promote a positive image for the City and works with the community in promoting Lake Dallas and instilling community pride.

		Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
Tourism		FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Community Events		2,548	1,200	7,545	5,500
Fireworks		25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Total Tourism		27,548	26,200	32,545	30,500

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The City of Lake Dallas uses a combination of debt and a pay-as-you-go approach to financing major projects. Examples include street construction, building construction and park improvements. In order to continue to provide routine services in the operating budget such as police, fire and public works, a portion of these project are funded by selling bonds. When bonds are sold, the city receives money from the sale which it uses to fund the project the city must then make regular payments to pay off the principal and interest on the bond.

The Debt Service Fund provide for principal and interest payments for the City's General Obligation bonds. Revenues and expenditures will vary each year in relation to the timing of issuance and the schedule of repayments. Resources include an applicable portion of the Ad Valorem Tax Levy and related income, and transfers from the Community Development Corporation for any debt commitments they have made.

For FY 2019-20 debt service is budgeted at \$678,970, which includes a \$235,825 transfer from the Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation.

DEBT SERVICE FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18/19		FY19/FY20
Revenues				
Property Taxes-Current	454,851	424,890	435,000	431,208
Property Taxes-Delinquent	-	6,000	5,400	6,000
Property Taxes-P & I	-	3,500	2,600	3,000
Interest Income - I&S	6,699	2,500	7,850	7,500
Transfer from Gen Fd	-	-		
CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	219,274	201,131	201,131	235,825
Refunding Bond Proceeds	1,400,000			
Payments to Refunding Escrow Agent	(1,372,621)			
Total Revenues	708,203	638,021	651,981	686,608
Expenditures				
Debt Issue Costs	27,379	-	49,106	-
Paying Agent Fees	400	400		-
1998 Street Bond Principal	150,000	-		-
1998 Street Bond Interest	5,063	-		-
2009 CO Bond Principal	55,000	55,000	55,000	65,000
2009 CO Bond Interest	34,080	31,738	31,711	15,204
2006 CO Bonds Principal	85,000	-		
2006 CO Bonds Interest	20,672	-		
2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000
2008 Street Bonds Interest	27,997	25,892	29,879	23,786
2008 FS/AS Bonds Principal	40,000	-		
2008 FS/AS Bonds Interest	12,600	-		
2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	140,000	145,000	145,000	150,000
2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	10,120	8,022	4,011	5,847
2018 CO Bonds Principal (CDC New)		-		41,977
2018 CO Bonds Interest (CDC New)		-		
2018 Refunding Bonds Principal	25,000	280,831	145,000	145,000
2018 Refunding Bonds Interest	545	38,638	38,638	34,563
2019 CO Bonds Principal				100,000
2019 CO Bonds Interest				42,593
Total Expenditures	683,856	635,521	548,344	678,970
Net Change in Fund Balance	24,347	2,501	103,637	4,563
Fund Balance, Beginning	136,229	160,576	160,576	264,213
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 160,576	\$ 163,076	\$ 264,213	\$ 268,776

**All Outstanding General Obligation Debt
For Fiscal Year 2019-2020**

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt
2/1/2020		85,260	85,260
8/1/2020	515,000	78,711	593,711
9/30/2020	515,000	163,971	678,971
2/1/2021		72,494	72,494
8/1/2021	550,000	72,494	622,494
9/30/2021	550,000	144,988	694,988
2/1/2022		65,719	65,719
8/1/2022	550,000	65,720	615,720
9/30/2022	550,000	131,439	681,439
2/1/2023		58,549	58,549
8/1/2023	565,000	58,549	623,549
9/30/2023	565,000	117,098	682,098
2/1/2024		50,548	50,548
8/1/2024	585,000	50,548	635,548
9/30/2024	585,000	101,096	686,096
2/1/2025		42,257	42,257
8/1/2025	600,000	42,257	642,257
9/30/2025	600,000	84,514	684,514
2/1/2026		33,733	33,733
8/1/2026	615,000	33,733	648,733
9/30/2026	615,000	67,465	682,465
2/1/2027	-	24,975	24,975
8/1/2027	585,000	24,975	609,975
9/30/2027	585,000	49,951	634,951
2/1/2028	-	16,157	16,157
8/1/2028	605,000	16,157	621,157
9/30/2028	605,000	32,313	637,313
2/1/2029	-	7,013	7,013
8/1/2029	490,000	7,013	497,013
9/30/2029	490,000	14,025	504,025
TOTAL	5,660,000	906,859	6,566,859

City of Lake Dallas
\$1,000,000 General Obligation Bonds
Series 2008

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt
2/1/2020		11,893	11,893
8/1/2020	55,000	11,893	66,893
9/30/2020	55,000	23,787	78,787
2/1/2021		10,736	10,736
8/1/2021	55,000	10,736	65,736
9/30/2021	55,000	21,471	76,471
2/1/2022		9,578	9,578
8/1/2022	55,000	9,578	64,578
9/30/2022	55,000	19,156	74,156
2/1/2023		8,420	8,420
8/1/2023	60,000	8,420	68,420
9/30/2023	60,000	16,840	76,840
2/1/2024		7,157	7,157
8/1/2024	60,000	7,157	67,157
9/30/2024	60,000	14,314	74,314
2/1/2025		5,894	5,894
8/1/2025	65,000	5,894	70,894
9/30/2025	65,000	11,788	76,788
2/1/2026		4,526	4,526
8/1/2026	70,000	4,526	74,526
9/30/2026	70,000	9,052	79,052
2/1/2027		3,052	3,052
8/1/2027	70,000	3,052	73,052
9/30/2027	70,000	6,105	76,105
2/1/2028		1,579	1,579
8/1/2028	75,000	1,579	76,579
9/30/2028	75,000	3,158	78,158
TOTAL	565,000	125,669	690,669
I&S pays 100%			

City of Lake Dallas
\$895,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds
Series 2012

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt
2/1/2020		2,924	2,924
8/1/2020	150,000	2,924	152,924
9/30/2020	150,000	5,847	155,847
2/1/2021		1,799	1,799
8/1/2021	150,000	1,799	151,799
9/30/2021	150,000	3,598	153,598
2/1/2022		675	675
8/1/2022	90,000	675	90,675
9/30/2022	90,000	1,349	91,349
TOTAL	390,000	10,795	400,795
CDC pays 28.75%			
I&S pays 71.25%			

City of Lake Dallas
\$1,400,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds
Series 2018

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt
2/1/2020		17,282	17,282
8/1/2020	145,000	17,282	162,282
9/30/2020	145,000	34,563	179,563
2/1/2021		15,244	15,244
8/1/2021	150,000	15,244	165,244
9/30/2021	150,000	30,489	180,489
2/1/2022		13,137	13,137
8/1/2022	155,000	13,137	168,137
9/30/2022	155,000	26,274	181,274
2/1/2023		10,959	10,959
8/1/2023	160,000	10,959	170,959
9/30/2023	160,000	21,918	181,918
2/1/2024		8,711	8,711
8/1/2024	165,000	8,711	173,711
9/30/2024	165,000	17,422	182,422
2/1/2025		6,393	6,393
8/1/2025	170,000	6,393	176,393
9/30/2025	170,000	12,786	182,786
2/1/2026		4,004	4,004
8/1/2026	175,000	4,004	179,004
9/30/2026	175,000	8,009	183,009
2/1/2027		1,546	1,546
8/1/2027	55,000	1,546	56,546
9/30/2027	55,000	3,091	58,091
2/1/2028		773	773
8/1/2028	55,000	773	55,773
9/30/2028	55,000	1,546	56,546
TOTAL	1,230,000	156,096	1,386,096
I&S pays 61.6636%			
CDC pays 38.3364%			

City of Lake Dallas
\$1,160,000 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Refunding 2019

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt
2/1/2020		6,809	6,809
8/1/2020	65,000	8,395	73,395
9/30/2020	65,000	15,204	80,204
2/1/2021		7,648	7,648
8/1/2021	70,000	7,648	77,648
9/30/2021	70,000	15,295	85,295
2/1/2022		6,843	6,843
8/1/2022	65,000	6,843	71,843
9/30/2022	65,000	13,685	78,685
2/1/2023		6,095	6,095
8/1/2023	70,000	6,095	76,095
9/30/2023	70,000	12,190	82,190
2/1/2024		5,290	5,290
8/1/2024	70,000	5,290	75,290
9/30/2024	70,000	10,580	80,580
2/1/2025		4,485	4,485
8/1/2025	75,000	4,485	79,485
9/30/2025	75,000	8,970	83,970
2/1/2026		3,623	3,623
8/1/2026	75,000	3,623	78,623
9/30/2026	75,000	7,245	82,245
2/1/2027		2,760	2,760
8/1/2027	75,000	2,760	77,760
9/30/2027	75,000	5,520	80,520
2/1/2028		1,898	1,898
8/1/2028	80,000	1,898	81,898
9/30/2028	80,000	3,795	83,795
2/1/2029		978	978
8/1/2029	85,000	978	85,978
9/30/2029	85,000	1,955	86,955
TOTAL	730,000	94,439	824,439
CDC pays 100%			

City of Lake Dallas
\$700,000 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds
Series 2019

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt
2/1/2020		27,277	27,277
8/1/2020		14,700	14,700
9/30/2020	-	41,977	41,977
2/1/2021		14,700	14,700
8/1/2021	15,000	14,700	29,700
9/30/2021	15,000	29,400	44,400
2/1/2022		14,385	14,385
8/1/2022	30,000	14,385	44,385
9/30/2022	30,000	28,770	58,770
2/1/2023		13,755	13,755
8/1/2023	55,000	13,755	68,755
9/30/2023	55,000	27,510	82,510
2/1/2024		12,600	12,600
8/1/2024	60,000	12,600	72,600
9/30/2024	60,000	25,200	85,200
2/1/2025		11,340	11,340
8/1/2025	60,000	11,340	71,340
9/30/2025	60,000	22,680	82,680
2/1/2026		10,080	10,080
8/1/2026	60,000	10,080	70,080
9/30/2026	60,000	20,160	80,160
2/1/2027		8,820	8,820
8/1/2027	135,000	8,820	143,820
9/30/2027	135,000	17,640	152,640
2/1/2028		5,985	5,985
8/1/2028	140,000	5,985	145,985
9/30/2028	140,000	11,970	151,970
2/1/2029		3,045	3,045
8/1/2029	145,000	3,045	148,045
9/30/2029	145,000	6,090	151,090
TOTAL	700,000	231,397	931,397
CDC pays 100%			

City of Lake Dallas
\$2,045,000 Certification of Obligation Bonds
Series 2019

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Total Debt
2/1/2020		19,075	19,075
8/1/2020	100,000	23,518	123,518
9/30/2020	100,000	42,593	142,593
2/1/2021		22,368	22,368
8/1/2021	110,000	22,368	132,368
9/30/2021	110,000	44,735	154,735
2/1/2022		21,103	21,103
8/1/2022	155,000	21,104	176,104
9/30/2022	155,000	42,206	197,206
2/1/2023		19,320	19,320
8/1/2023	220,000	19,320	239,320
9/30/2023	220,000	38,640	258,640
2/1/2024		16,790	16,790
8/1/2024	230,000	16,790	246,790
9/30/2024	230,000	33,580	263,580
2/1/2025		14,145	14,145
8/1/2025	230,000	14,145	244,145
9/30/2025	230,000	28,290	258,290
2/1/2026		11,500	11,500
8/1/2026	235,000	11,500	246,500
9/30/2026	235,000	23,000	258,000
2/1/2027		8,798	8,798
8/1/2027	250,000	8,798	258,798
9/30/2027	250,000	17,595	267,595
2/1/2028		5,923	5,923
8/1/2028	255,000	5,923	260,923
9/30/2028	255,000	11,845	266,845
2/1/2029		2,990	2,990
8/1/2029	260,000	2,990	262,990
9/30/2029	260,000	5,980	265,980
TOTAL	2,045,000	288,464	2,333,464
I&S pays 100%			

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Animal Rescue Special Revenue Fund

General

The Animal Rescue Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on animal rescue related expenses by the Lake Dallas Animal Services. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Animal Rescue Special Revenue Fund will account for monies received by donations and expended on animal rescue related services.

Condition

Presently, the Animal Rescue Special Revenue Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's general fund. Related expenditure activities are used solely for animal rescue by the Lake Dallas Animal Services.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2018-2019 is based solely on donations and is estimated at \$20,000. Authorized expenditures are \$21,000 to fund veterinarian bills, medical supplies and other animal rescue needs. The City provides contracted sheltering services for the City of Corinth.

ANIMAL RESCUE FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	91	-	120	100
Donations Animal Rescue	19,718	20,000	20,000	21,000
Total Revenues	19,809	20,000	20,120	21,100
Contractual Services				
Animal Rescue Expenses	18,732	20,000	20,000	21,000
Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	18,732	20,000	20,000	21,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,077	-	120	100
Fund Balance, Beginning	3,304	4,381	4,381	4,501
Fund Balance, Ending	4,381	4,381	4,501	4,601

Child Safety Special Revenue Fund

General

The Child Safety Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Child Safety Special Revenue Fund is funded by a fee amount of \$25.00 that applies to all Rules of the Road offenses that occur in a school crossing zone; passing a school bus; failure to attend school; parent contributing to non- attendance; and some city ordinance parking violations. The funds can be used for a school crossing guard program if one exists; for programs designed to enhance child safety, health or nutrition; child abuse prevention/intervention; drug and alcohol abuse prevention; or programs designed to enhance public safety and security.

Condition

Presently, the Child Safety Fund revenues are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$8,000, which is based on historical numbers and are dependent on the amount of applicable offenses in the fiscal year. Authorized expenditures are \$8,000.

CHILD SAFETY FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	9,346	8,000	13,200	8,000
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	456	-	500	400
Total Revenues	9,802	8,000	13,700	8,400
Contractual Services				
Mun Ct Child Safety Program	15,876	12,500	12,500	8,000
Transfer to Kids n' Cops Fund			5,000	
Transfer to General Fund	5,000	-		-
Total Expenditures	20,876	12,500	17,500	8,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	(11,074)	(4,500)	(3,800)	400
Fund Balance, Beginning	25,104	14,030	14,030	10,230
Fund Balance, Ending	14,030	9,530	10,230	10,630

Court Security Special Revenue Fund

General

The Court Security Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Court Security Special Revenue Fund is funded by a \$3.00 fee by any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in the city's municipal court. The funds can be used for statutorily-defined purposes including: the purchase or repair of X-ray machines and conveying systems; handheld metal detectors; walkthrough metal detectors; identification cards and systems; electronic locking and surveillance equipment; Bailiffs, Deputy Sheriffs, Deputy Constables, or contract security personnel during times when they are providing appropriate security services; signage; confiscated weapon inventory and tracking systems; locks, chains, alarms, or similar security devices; the purchase or repair of bullet-proof glass; and continuing education on security issues for court personnel and security personnel.

Condition

Presently, the Court Security Fund revenues are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$6,250, which is based on historical numbers and are dependent on the amount of applicable offenses in the fiscal year. Authorized expenditures are \$23,000 for bailiff costs and security enhancement to court entry points.

COURT SECURITY FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Municipal Court Security Fees	4,799	4,600	6,100	5,500
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	737	-	1,000	750
Transfer In	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	5,536	4,600	7,100	6,250
Supplies				
Bailiff	2,500	4,000	2,500	3,000
Office Expenses	-	20,000	6,500	20,000
Total Expenditures	2,500	24,000	9,000	23,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	3,036	(19,400)	(1,900)	(16,750)
Fund Balance, Beginning	39,718	42,754	42,754	40,854
Fund Balance, Ending	42,754	23,354	40,854	24,104

Court Technology Special Revenue Fund

General

The Court Technology Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Court Technology Special Revenue Fund is funded by a \$4.00 fee by any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in the city's municipal court. The funds can be used for statutorily defined purposes including computer systems; computer networks; computer hardware; computer software; imaging systems; electronic kiosks; electronic ticket writers; and docket management systems.

Condition

Presently, the Court Technology Fund revenues are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$6,900, which is based on historical numbers and are dependent on the amount of applicable offenses in the fiscal year. Authorized expenditures are \$11,000 for court technology initiatives.

COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Municipal Court Technology Fees	6,208	6,000	7,500	6,500
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	392	-	485	400
Total Revenues	6,600	6,000	7,985	6,900
Contractual Services				
Information Technology	4,730	11,000	22,000	11,000
Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	4,730	11,000	22,000	11,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,870	(5,000)	(14,015)	(4,100)
Fund Balance, Beginning	22,937	24,807	24,807	10,792
Fund Balance, Ending	24,807	19,807	10,792	6,692

Asset Forfeiture Special Revenue Fund

General

The Asset Forfeiture Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain statutorily defined purposes according to Chapter 59 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

Policy

The Asset Forfeiture Special Revenue Fund will account only for asset forfeitures related to police seizures and related eligible expenditures.

Condition

Presently, the Asset Forfeiture Special Revenue Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's general fund. Related expenditure activities are used solely for law enforcement purposes.

Recommendation

Revenue projections for FY 2019-20 are not recorded because asset forfeiture is unpredictable based on seizures of property used in the commission of crimes and/or proceeds of criminal activity. Authorized expenditures are \$9,000 for the purchasing of any needed equipment and training used for the safety of the public and the safety of the police officers.

DRUG SEIZURE FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Seizure Revenue	2,674	-	8,010	-
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	61	-	230	250
Transfer from General Fund	-	-		
Total Revenues	2,735	-	8,240	250
Contractual Services				
Pub Saf Seizure Program	1,456	3,000	8,500	9,000
Total Expenditures	1,456	3,000	8,500	9,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,279	(3,000)	(260)	(8,750)
Fund Balance, Beginning	8,137	9,416	9,416	9,156
Fund Balance, Ending	9,416	6,416	9,156	406

Hotel Occupancy Tax Special Revenue Fund

General

The Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) is levied on the cost of use of a hotel room and is equal to seven percent of the price of the room. State law specifies that hotel occupancy taxes must be used on programs that enhance and promote tourism. State law allows up to 15% of revenues to be spent on the arts and up to 50% on historic preservation. Hotel Occupancy Taxes are dedicated and may only be spent for these statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures of Hotel Occupancy Taxes.

Policy

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund will account only for HOT revenue and related eligible expenditures.

Condition

Presently, the hotel occupancy tax revenue and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independently of the City's General Fund. There two events that are financed through the HOT Fund, Mardi Gras, and Fourth of July.

The City presently has one hotel and one retreat-based rental facility that contribute to this fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$65,750, which is based on historical numbers and are dependent on the amount of revenue collected. Authorized expenditures are \$43,200 for special event expenditures for the Mardi Gras and Fourth of July events, except for the expenditures for fireworks display. Also included is funding that will be used to contract for tourism and special events related services.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Hotel Occupancy Tax	84,978	70,000	65,000	65,000
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	237	-	750	750
Transfer from Gen Fd	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	85,215	70,000	65,750	65,750
Personnel				
Contract Labor	-	42,000	3,500	10,000
Supplies				
Office Supplies	30	100	-	-
Printing	1,259	500	500	500
Advertising	582	2,000	2,000	2,000
Dues & Memberships	698	700	700	700
Telephone-Mobile	-	-		
Community Events	31,103	30,000	30,000	30,000
Contractual Services				
Consultants & Professionals	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	33,672	75,300	36,700	43,200
Net Change in Fund Balance	51,543	(5,300)	29,050	22,550
Fund Balance, Beginning	20,025	71,568	71,568	100,618
Fund Balance, Ending	71,568	66,268	100,618	123,168

Juvenile Case Manager Special Revenue Fund

General

The Juvenile Case Manager Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Juvenile Case Manager Special Revenue Fund is funded by a \$5.00 fee by any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in the city's municipal court. The funds can be used for statutorily defined purposes including to finance the salary, benefits, training, travel expenses, office supplies, and other necessary expenses of the juvenile case manager; and to implement programs directly related to the juvenile case management.

Condition

Presently, the Court Technology Fund revenues are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$1,000, which is based on historical numbers and are dependent on the amount of applicable offenses in the fiscal year. Authorized expenditures are \$30,000 to partner with the Counseling Center of Denton to create a diversion programs in lieu of the formal processing of youth in the juvenile delinquency system. The purpose of diversion programs is to redirect Juvenile offenders from the justice system. This also contains budgeted funds for a proposed truancy program.

JUVENILE CASE MANAGEMENT FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	571	400	220	
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	2,653	-	3,350	1,000
Total Revenues	3,224	400	3,570	1,000
Contractual Services				
Mun Ct JCM Program	440	4,000	500	20,000
Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	10,000
Total Expenditures	440	4,000	500	30,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,784	(3,600)	3,070	(29,000)
Fund Balance, Beginning	147,057	149,841	146,241	149,311
Fund Balance, Ending	149,841	146,241	149,311	120,311

Kids n’ Cops Special Revenue Fund

General

The Kids n’ Cops Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on items or vendors related to the annual police department and municipal court community engagement event and safety fair. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Kids n’ Cops Special Revenue Fund is funded by donations received for Kids n’ Cops community engagement event and safety fair. The funds can be used for expenditures or vendors related to the annual Kids n’ Cops community engagement event and safety fair.

Condition

Presently, the Kids n’ Cops Special Revenue Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City’s General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$5,100, which is based on historical numbers and is dependent on donations. Authorized expenditures are \$10,000 to fund the annual Kids n’ Cops community engagement event and safety fair.

KIDS N COPS FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	154	-	172	100
Donations	6,165	5,000	5,111	5,000
Transfer In			5,500	
Total Revenues	6,319	5,000	10,783	5,100
Contractual Services				
Kids N Cops Program	6,176	10,000	8,000	10,000
Total Expenditures	6,176	10,000	8,000	10,000
Excess of Revenues Over (under) Expenditures	143	(5,000)	2,783	(4,900)
Net Change in Fund Balance	143	(5,000)	2,783	(4,900)
Fund Balance, Beginning	4,482	9,624	9,624	12,407
Fund Balance, Ending	9,624	4,624	12,407	7,507

LEOSE Special Revenue Fund

General

The Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (LEOSE) Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes according to Chapter 1701 of the Texas Occupations Code. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The LEOSE Special Revenue Fund will account only for continuing education for full time peace officers, telecommunicators, or to provide necessary training, as determined by the agency head, to full-time fully paid law enforcement support personnel in the agency.

Condition

Presently, the LEOSE Special Revenue Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's general fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$1,525, which is based on historical numbers and is dependent on the funding level from the State. Authorized is \$5,000 to supplement the police department's training budget to include mandated continuing education and training for contemporary topics related to law enforcement.

LEOSE FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
LEOSE Revenue	1,494	1,500	1,481	1,500
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	142	-	90	25
Transfer from General Fund	-	-		-
Total Revenues	1,636	1,500	1,571	1,525
Expenditures				
Travel & Training	6,975	5,000	2,250	5,000
Total Expenditures	6,975	5,000	2,250	5,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	(5,339)	(3,500)	(679)	(3,475)
Fund Balance, Beginning	9,755	4,416	4,416	3,737
Fund Balance, Ending	4,416	916	3,737	262

Library Donation Special Revenue Fund

General

The Library Donation Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be used for Library related expenditures. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Library Donation Special Revenue Fund is funded by donations received for eligible expenditures by the Library. The funds can be used for expenditures including: the purchase of library books; DVDs; and materials for the Library's Summer Reading program.

Condition

Presently, the library donation revenues and expenditures are accounting for in a dedicated fund separately from the general fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is based solely on donations and is estimated at \$2,125. Authorized expenditures are \$3,000 to fund applicable Library expenditures.

LIBRARY DONATION FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	121	-	160	125
Library Contributions	2,633	2,000	2,750	2,000
Transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	2,754	2,000	2,910	2,125
Expenditures				
Library Donations Expenses	464	1,000	3,000	3,000
Total Expenditures	464	1,000	3,000	3,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,290	1,000	(90)	(875)
Fund Balance, Beginning	6,653	8,943	8,943	8,853
Fund Balance, Ending	8,943	9,943	8,853	7,978

Park Improvement Special Revenue Fund

General

The Park Improvement Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Park Improvement Special Revenue Fund is funded by the Park Improvement and Maintenance Fee collected on all residential building permits. The funds can only be used to fund improvements and maintenance of Lake Dallas' parks including upgrading of facilities and playsets; adding park amenities; and maintenance costs.

Condition

Presently, the Park Improvement and Maintenance Fee revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund separate from City's general fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$1,600, which is based on historical numbers and is dependent on applicable permits. Authorized is \$1,500 from this account to fund applicable park improvement and maintenance expenditures.

PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Fees - Park Improvement	1,073	1,500	1,650	1,500
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	57	-	100	100
Total Revenue	1,130	1,500	1,750	1,600
Expenditures				
Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	1,194	7,000	6,000	1,500
Total Expenditures	1,194	7,000	6,000	1,500
Net Change in Fund Balance	(64)	(5,500)	(4,250)	100
Other Financial Sources				
Transfer In	5,668	5,668	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources	5,668	5,668	-	-
Fund Balance, Beginning	-	5,604	5,604	1,354
Fund Balance, Ending	5,604	168	1,354	1,454

Street Maintenance Special Revenue Fund

General

The Street Maintenance Sales Taxes are dedicated and may only be spent on certain, statutorily defined purposes. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue from the sales tax collections dedicated for street maintenance, and related expenditures.

Policy

The Street Maintenance Special Revenue Fund will account only for Street Maintenance Sales Tax revenue and related eligible expenditures.

Condition

Presently, the Street Maintenance Sales Tax revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund separated from the City's general fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$178,250 and is based on historical numbers and are dependent on sales tax collections. Authorized expenditures are \$291,000 from this account to fund applicable street and sidewalk maintenance projects.

STREET MAINTENANCE SALES TAX FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	169,372	163,750	170,000	175,750
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	3,615	3,300	5,024	2,500
Total Revenues	172,987	167,050	175,024	178,250
Expenses				
Sidewalk Maintenance	-	6,000	6,000	6,000
Streets Repair Maintenance	258,207	200,000	45,000	250,000
Equipment Maintenance		5,000	-	5,000
Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	80,247	20,000	14,164	30,000
Total Expenditures	338,454	231,000	65,164	291,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	(165,467)	(63,950)	109,860	(112,750)
Fund Balance, Beginning	255,968	90,501	90,501	200,361
Fund Balance, Ending	90,501	26,551	200,361	87,611

Willow Grove Park Special Revenue Fund

General

The Willow Grove Park Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on expenditures at Willow Grove Park. This fund accounts for all applicable revenue and related expenditures.

Policy

The Willow Grove Park Special Revenue Fund is funded by revenues generated through both primitive and RV camping fees, park entry fees, boat launch fees, yearly passes and pavilion rentals. The revenues generated at Willow Grove Park must be used to offset capital improvements, repairs, utility costs and maintenance costs. Revenues cannot be used for other purposes within the City.

Condition

Presently, the Willow Grove Park Special Revenue Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$101,200 and is based on historical numbers and is dependent on fees generated from park use. Authorized expenditures are \$112,400 for improvements to the entrance kiosk, security cameras, campsite improvements, addition of part-time equivalent temporary seasonal worker to address increased workload, and security costs during certain holidays.

WILLOW GROVE PARK FUND	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Fees - Willow Grove Park	135,200	110,000	82,000	100,000
Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	736	-	1,200	1,200
Insurance Proceeds	227,323	-	-	-
Total Revenues	363,259	110,000	83,200	101,200
Expenditures				
Salaries-Full Time	-	13,000	-	13,000
Overtime	-	500	-	
FICA/Medicare Tax	-	995	-	
Unemployment Tax	-	162	-	
Worker's Compensation	-	877		
Physicals & Evaluations	-	100	-	
Contractual Services				
Legal Services	-	4,000	-	2,000
Security	-	8,400	3,000	8,400
Hazmat Cleanup			-	
Maintenance				
Park Maintenance	103,469	35,000	33,000	35,000
Capital Outlay				
Capital Outlay-Park Improvements		49,600	44,000	39,000
Capital Outlay-Vehicles		10,300	10,500	-
Transfers				
Transfer to General Fund		15,000	15,000	15,000
Total Expenditures	103,469	137,934	105,500	112,400
Net Change in Fund Balance	259,790	(27,934)	(22,300)	(11,200)
Fund Balance, Beginning	33,335	293,125	293,125	270,825
Fund Balance, Ending	293,125	265,191	270,825	259,625

Violence Against Women Grant:

General

The Violence Against Women Special Revenue Fund is dedicated and may only be spent on the salaries and benefits of a dedicated investigator that is specially trained in the unique issues frequently encountered in sexual assault, domestic assault, and other similar offenses.

Policy

The Violence Against Women Special Revenue fund is funded by a grant from the Office of the Attorney General, revenues cannot be used for any purpose other than the salary, benefits, and other approved costs for the investigator position.

Condition

Presently, the Violence Against Women Special Revenue Fund revenues and expenditures are recorded in a dedicated fund independent of the City's General Fund.

Recommendation

The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$75,542 and is based State grant information. Authorized expenditures are \$85,000 for salary, benefits, and other related training expenses.

Violence Against Women Grant	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
Revenues				
Violence Against Women	-	-	58,808	70,542
Transfer In				5,000
Total Revenues	-	-	58,808	75,542
Expenditures				
Salaries-Full Time	-	-	45,572.00	56,191
Overtime	-	-		600
Certification Pay			623.16	300
FICA/Medicare Tax	-	-	652.02	819
Unemployment Tax	-	-	-	162
Worker's Compensation	-	-	1,308.42	2,587
Retirement/ TMRS			5,980.60	8,429
Group Health Insurance				11,869
Physicals & Evaluations	-	-	-	
Supplies				
Operating Supplies			1,665	1,800
Travel and Training	-	-	1,075	2,243
Total Expenditures	-		56,876	85,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	1,932	(9,458)
Fund Balance, Beginning	-	-	-	1,932
Fund Balance, Ending	-	-	10,513	(7,541)

COMPONENT UNITS OF GOVERNMENT

The City of Lake Dallas has one Component of Unit of Government Fund, the Lake Dallas (Type B) Community Development Corporation (CDC). The main source of revenue for this fund is a special one-half (1/2) cent sales tax allocation, which was approved by the voters and went into effect in 2003. The CDC is governed by a board of directors. The CDC develops and submits its own budget to the City, for consideration and approval by the City Council. The projected revenue for FY 2019-20 is \$386,00 and is based on historical numbers and are dependent on sales tax collections. Authorized expenditures are \$460,075 to cover operational cost and commitments, including \$235,825 in debt service payments and \$72,000 in transfers to the General Fund and Park Fund.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORP	Actual	Budget	Projected	Proposed
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY18-19	FY19-20
4B Sales Tax	338,744	327,500	350,000	360,000
Interest Income - 4B	6,796	5,000	7,500	8,000
Rental Property Income		-	9,500	18,000
Debt Proceeds		-	700,000	-
Total Revenue	345,540	332,500	1,067,000	386,000
Expenditures				
Contract Labor	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	39	-	-	-
Special Events	-	-	-	-
Advertising	500	-	-	6,000
Travel & Training	3,305	2,000	175	2,000
Dues & Memberships	150	150	150	150
Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	32	-	-	-
Subscriptions & Publications	-	-	-	-
Utilities	11,334	10,000	11,000	11,000
Accounting & Auditor	2,750	3,000	2,750	3,000
Legal Services	2,127	3,000	3,515	3,000
Engineering	-	-	-	-
Consultants & Professionals	-	-	-	-
Downtown Development	81,560	-	-	-
CDC Downtown BIG Grants	-	15,000	10,000	15,000
Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	-	-	-	-
Bank Fees	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Park Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Rental Property Maintenance	-	-	900	3,600
Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	-	14,300	600,702	106,500
Debt Issue Costs	-	-	35,000	-
Transfer to General Fund	24,450	-	-	-
Transfer to General Fund Parks & Admin	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	219,274	201,132	201,132	235,825
Total Expenditures	417,521	322,582	939,324	460,075
Net Change in Fund Balance	(71,981)	9,918	127,676	(74,075)
Fund Balance, Beginning	518,757	446,777	446,777	574,453
Fund Balance, Ending	446,777	456,695	574,453	500,377

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) has been updated and is included below. The FY 2019-20 recommended projects total \$188,612 including: an additional vehicle for Police CID and replacement vehicle for the Parks Department. Replacement AC Units for City Hall, Library, Animal Shelter and the Fire Station. Replacement tile for police department and the final phase renovation of the property room. Exterior painting and an automated external defibrillator for City Hall. Replacement windows for the Library, and replacement Cat Kennels for the Animal Shelter. There is also \$19,907 budget for technology updates. All the capital improvement requests for Parks are going to be covered by the CDC.

VEHICLE REPLACEMENT PLAN										
2019 - 2024										
Estimated Replacement Costs										
	Year	Make	Model	Dept.	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY 2023-2024	Notes
1	2017	Ford	F250	PW						Replace 2023 or 2024
2	2016	Ford	F550 Dump Truck	PW						Replace 2028
3	2010	Ford	F150	PW		\$35,000				
4	2006	Ford	F250	PARKS	\$55,000					Replace with Utility Bed Truck
5	2006	Ford	F150	PW	**\$27,000					Repurpose to Code Enforcement
6	1992	GMC	Top Kick Dump Truck	PW		\$50,000				
7	2004	Ford	F150	PW	**\$35,000					
8	1999	Ford	F150	Code						
9	2007	Dodge	Durango	Admin		\$35,000				Replace with passenger van
10	2012	Dodge	Charger	PD						Replace 2018 due to hail damage
11	2013	Dodge	Charger	PD			\$43,000			Repurpose to CID - See Comment Notes
12	2015	Dodge	Charger	PD		\$43,000				
13	2015	Dodge	Charger	CID	\$43,000					See Comment Notes
14	2015	Dodge	Charger	PD						SRO - Replaced 2025
15	2015	Chevrolet	Silverado	AS			\$60,000			
16	2017	Ford	Explorer	PD				\$60,000		
17	2017	Ford	Explorer	PD				\$60,000		
18	2017	Ford	Explorer	PD				\$60,000		
19	2017	Ford	Explorer	PD					\$60,000	
20	2017	Ford	Explorer	PD					\$60,000	
21	1990	Chevrolet	Command Van	PD						
22	2014	John Deere	Zero Turn Mower	PW						
23	2014	John Deere	Zero Turn Mower	PW						WGP - Keep as back up
24	2015	John Deere	Zero Turn Mower	PW		\$10,300				
25	2015	John Deere	Zero Turn Mower	PW			\$10,300			
26	2015	JCB	Backhoe Tractor	PW						Estimated 2025-26 Replacement
27	2015	Bobcat	Skid Steer S550	PW						Estimated 2026-27 Replacement
28	2007	Bobcat	2200	PW						
29	n/a	n/a	Bucket Truck	PW	**\$50,000					*Proposed Purchase
					\$98,000	\$173,300	\$113,300	\$180,000	\$120,000	
					UNFUNDED					

Facilities 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	NOTES
City Hall	\$27,705	\$30,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$0	
Library	\$16,000	\$8,000	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000	
Animal Shelter	\$19,300	\$18,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Public Works Yard	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Fire Station	\$8,000	\$0	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	
Old City Hall	\$0	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$0	
TOTAL	\$71,005	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

Facilities 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan						
City Hall						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	NOTES
Roof Replacement						\$61,796 remaining in insurance claim money
Foundation inspection/repairs						Covered by CO's
Repair/replace community room floor		\$10,000				Will not be done until foundation issue fixed
Door security implementation						Paid for from Court Security Fund
Kitchen removal		\$15,000				Will need further discussions
Parking lot sealed and re-stripped						Covered by CO's
AC Units (6) installed 2011						Covered by 's
AC Units (2) installed 2002	\$9,000					
AC Units (1) installed 2003		\$9,000				Smaller Unit
AC Units (1) installed 2018						Estimated replacement in 2030
Flooring in PD						We already have the tile this is installation cost
Remodel jail into property/evidence room						Work began in FY17-18
Carpet		\$8,000				City Hall Side of building
Paint building	\$5,000					RPM doing the work
Tile PD Floor	\$5,500					
Renovation for Property Room	\$6,205					
AED	\$2,000					
TOTAL	\$27,705	\$42,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	

Facilities 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan						
Animal Shelter						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	Notes
New fence						Project began in FY 2017-18, will phase in
Storage Building		\$10,000				
Expanded parking			\$10,000			
AC Unit (3) installed 2008	\$11,000	\$22,000				Per new quote dated 6/2419
Cat Kennels	\$8,300					Supplement requested submitted with estimate
Dog Kennels		\$15,000				
Freezer						Installed in 2008, waiting on results of diagnostic before determining replacement schedule
TOTAL	\$19,300	\$47,000	\$10,000	\$0.00	\$0.00	

Facilities 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan						
Library						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	Notes
New front door facing Shady Shores						* Will be done in FY17-18
Door to Director's office						
Door to Main office entry						
Seal and Stripe front parking			4,500			
AC unit replacement (2)	9,000					
AC unit replacement (3)			8,500			
Carpet/Flooring				15,000		
Cameras						
Check Out Table to be ADA				15,000		
Replace Wall/ Meeting Room Expansion					15,000	
Replacement Windows	7,000					
Digital Billboard		10,000				
Replacement of Doors in Restroom						
Remove old book drop box		7,000				
Replace Library Outdoor Dropbox		2,500				
TOTAL	16,000	19,500	13,000	30,000	15,000	

Facilities 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan						
Public Works Yard						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	Notes
New building						Debt Service
New fence and gate						Covered by CO's
Concrete storage bins						Covered by CO's
Site Plan/Engineering						
Parking Lot						Covered by CO's
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		

Fire Station						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	Notes
Bay ceiling tiles need to be replaced	\$1,500**					Bucket truck rental needed
RFP siding in bay - falling off						
Interior Painting						
Kitchen cabinets replacement						
Bricks on front of station						
Shower leaks						
Bathroom tiles						
Watch office countertops						
Drywall repairs behind washer						
AC (2) installed 2009	\$8,000					
AC (1) installed 2014				\$8,000		
AC (1) installed 2016						Estimated Replacement 2026
Sealing of exterior walls						
Total	\$8,000	\$0	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	
	UNFUNDED					

Old City Hall						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	Notes
AC Unit - Installed 2000	**\$8,000					
Ac Unit - Installed 2010			\$8,000			
Roof						
Total	\$0	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$0	
	UNFUNDED					

Parks 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan						
Capital Projects	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	NOTES
City Park	\$17,000	\$43,000	\$408,000	\$25,000	\$100,000	
River Oaks Park	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Community Park	\$6,000	\$20,000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Thousand Oak Park	\$2,000	\$2,700	\$10,000	\$70,000	\$0.00	
Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Willow Grove Park	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Funded by Willow Grove Park Special Revenue Fund

Parks 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan						
City Park						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	NOTES
Install Field Lighting (work with local sport Assoc)			\$380,000			
Grade Soccer Fields (work with local sport Assoc)					\$100,000	
Adding Wind Screens for Tennis Courts						
Add Security Cameras for Concession Stand	\$2,500					
Add Security Cameras for Restrooms	\$2,500					
Concrete Walking Trail around Park		\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000		
Stage/Amphitheater						
Parking Lot Sealing and Stripping						Covered by CO's
Work Out Equipment/ Flat Work Cost		\$15,000				
Signage for Parks	\$2,000					
Tree Replacement	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000			
Sunscreen for Playground	\$7,000					
Total	\$17,000	\$43,000	\$408,000	\$25,000	\$100,000	

Parks 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan						
River Oaks Park						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	NOTES
Add Additional Trees		\$1,500				
Replace Park Bench						
Signage for Parks	\$1,500					
Total	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	

Parks 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan						
Community Park						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	NOTES
New Picnic Tables						
New Garbage Receptacles						
New Park Benches						
Install Additional Parking						Covered by CO's
Add Security Cameras	\$3,000					
Walking Path						
Playground Replacement						
Tree Replacement	\$1,500					
Signage for Parks	\$1,500					
Sidewalk Trail		\$20,000				
Total	\$6,000	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	

Parks 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan						
Thousand Oak Park						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY 2023-2024	Notes
Replace Thousand Oak Park Sign	\$2,000					
Install concrete Walking Trail			\$10,000			
Playset/Rec. Facility for Park				\$70,000		
Benches		\$1,200				
Garbage Cans		\$1,500				
Water Fountain Replacement						Still researching this.
Total	\$2,000	\$2,700	\$10,000	\$70,000	\$0	

Parks 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan						
Willow Grove Park						
Capital Project	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY 2023-2024	NOTES
Repair Lights		\$30,000				
Add Parking	\$6,000					
Replace Bollards			\$4,000			
Repair/Replace Fishing Pier			\$50,000			
Improve RV Campsite Surface	\$2,000	\$2,000				
Add Additional Picnic Tables	\$4,000	\$4,000				
Add Additional Garbage Cans						
Install Electricity to Pavilion		\$12,000				
New Kiosk/Gate						
Improve Boat Launch	\$20,000					
Concrete Walking Trail				\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000 additional will be needed in FY 2023-24
Install Additional Camera System		\$10,000				
Repair Bird Viewpoint				\$7,000		
Purchase Mower						
Tree Replacement	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000			
Signage for Parks	\$2,000					
Install water hydrant at Pavilion						
Total	\$37,000	\$61,000	\$57,000	\$52,000	\$45,000	

Information Technology 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan						
Capital Projects	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	NOTES
Municipal Court	\$1,300	\$2,350	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Development Services	\$6,907	\$706	\$3,055	\$705	\$705	
Administration	\$2,350	\$4,050	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$0.00	
Library	\$0.00	\$2,500	\$1,400	\$6,000	\$4,000	
Animal Services	\$1,550	\$1,700	\$1,550	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Public Works	\$0.00	\$800	\$0.00	\$3,000	\$1,700	
Police	\$7,800	\$18,300	\$47,000	\$83,000	\$2,800	
Total	\$19,907	\$30,405	\$55,355	\$95,055	\$9,205	

Information Technology 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan						
Municipal Court						
Capital Projects	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY 2023-2024	NOTES
Court Administrator desktop (BWH5BY1, Dell, OptiPlex 3010, Windows 7)	\$1,300					
Court Administrator laptop (2CE2062Z38, Hewlett-Packard, HP Pavilion dv7 Notebook PC) & docking station		\$2,000				
Court Administrator monitors (2)		\$350				
Municipal Judge laptop (46B93G2, Dell, Latitude E5570)						Will not replace
Total	\$1,300	\$2,350	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

Information Technology 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan						
Development Services						
Capital Projects	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY 2023-2024	NOTES
GIS Software	\$2,907	\$705	\$705	\$705	\$705	Needed in order to comply with new state law
Permit Coordinator monitors (2)	\$350					
Permit Coordinator desktop (CRDLXR1, Dell, OptiPlex 390, Windows 7)	\$1,300					
Director of Development Services desktop (CRDJXR1, Dell, OptiPlex 390, Windows 7)						will not replace
Director of Development Services laptop (4XZB0N2, Dell, Latitude 5580) & docking station	\$2,000					The current laptop will not support the GIS software. The old laptop will be repurposed for other organization use.
Director of Development Services monitors (2)	\$350					
Code Compliance Officer laptop (82S79H2, Dell, Latitude 5580)			\$2,000			
Code Compliance Officer monitors (2)			\$350			
Total	\$6,907	\$705	\$3,055	\$705	\$705	

Information Technology 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan						
Administration						
Capital Projects	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY 2023-2024	NOTES
City Manager's desktop (5VB4QD2, Dell, OptiPlex 5040, Windows 7)						Will not replace
City Manager's monitors (2)	\$350					
City Manager's laptop (6VY83G2, Dell, Latitude E5570) & docking station	\$2,000					
City Secretary's desktop (FGT0BY1, Dell, OptiPlex 3010, Windows 7)						Will not replace
City Secretary's monitors (2)		\$350				
City Secretary's laptop (D6Q0SQ2, Dell, OptiPlex 3010) & docking station		\$2,000				
Finance Director's desktop (CRDKXR1, Dell, OptiPlex 390, Windows 7)						Will not replace
Finance Director's monitors (2)				\$350		
Finance Director's laptop (HMDF0N2, Dell, Latitude 5580) & docking station				\$2,000		
Com Dev Coord's monitors (2)			\$350			
Com Dev Coord's laptop (4FKZ7S2, Dell, Latitude 5590) & docking station			\$2,000			
Council Chamber laptop (FT6D3H2, Dell, Latitude E5570)		\$1,700				
Council chamber audio equipment		??				
Council chamber projector (BENQ)		??				
Total	\$2,350	\$4,050	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$0	

Information Technology 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan

Library

Capital Projects	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	NOTES
PC Monitors				\$1,200	\$800	
Director's Laptop (59955275053, Surface Pro)		\$2,500				
Patron Computer - not assembled (6NTCDV2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2025/26
Patron Computer - not assembled (6NT8DV2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2025/26
Patron Computer - not assembled (6NT7DV2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2025/26
Circulation Desk Computer (6NTBDV2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2026/27
Circulation Desk Computer (6NV6DV2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2026/27
Staff Laptop (FRH7BV2, Latitude 3590)			\$1,400			
Patron Facing Online Catalog (FN3FMF2, OptiPlex 3040)				\$800		
Patron Facing Self-Checkout (D2BCMF2, OptiPlex 3040)				\$800		
Print Release Station (DW635F2, OptiPlex 3040)				\$800		
Computer Network PC (H3735F2, OptiPlex 3040)				\$800		
Staff Desk Computer (9X635F2, OptiPlex 3040)				\$800		
Staff Circulation Desk Computer (FHLHCH2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2026/27
Staff Desk Computer (FX635F2, OptiPlex 3040)				\$800		
Patron Computer (HS0ZVP2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2025/26
Patron Computer (6NT9DV2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2025/26
Patron Computer (HSLZVP2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2024/25
Computer Network PC (B5FFPS1, OptiPlex 390)						Will not be replaced
Patron Computer (2SH1MP2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2024/25
Patron Computer (2RZYL2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2024/25
Patron Computer (2XF2LP2, OptiPlex 3050)						Plan to replace FY2024/25
Patron Computer (2S62MP2, OptiPlex 3050)					\$800	
Print Release Station (19C3JN1, OptiPlex 780)						Will not be replaced
Patron Computer (2RRZLP2, OptiPlex 3050)					\$800	
Patron Computer (OptiPlex 3050)					\$800	
Patron Computer (OptiPlex 3050)					\$800	
iPad Mini						Will not be replaced
iPad Mini						Will not be replaced
iPad						Will not be replaced
	\$0	\$2,500	\$1,400	\$6,000	\$4,000	

Information Technology 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan

Animal Services

Capital Projects	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	NOTES
Animal Services Manager's desktop (9NB8BY1, Dell, OptiPlex 3010. Windows Pro 10)		\$1,400				
Animal Services Manager's monitors (2)		\$300				
Animal Control Officer monitor	\$150					
Animal Control Officer desktop (9ND9BYI, Dell, OptiPlex 3010, Windows 7)	\$1,400					
Front Desk (6NB7DV2, Dell, OptiPlex 3050, Office Home and Business 2016)			\$1,400			
Front Desk monitor			\$150			
Total	\$1,550	\$1,700	\$1,550	\$0	\$0	

Information Technology 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan

Public Works & Parks

Capital Projects	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	NOTES
Public Works Manager laptop (005102674054, Microsoft Surface Book II) & docking station				\$3,000		
Public Works Office desktop (MP1ALNW8, LENOVO)					\$1,700	
Tablet for Public Works		\$800				
Total	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$3,000	\$1,700	

Information Technology 5-Year Capital Improvements Plan

Police

Capital Projects	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY2023-2024	NOTES
MDC's (2017)			\$12,000	\$8,000		Replace with new patrol vehicles
Citation Writers (4-2019)						
Citation Printers (3-2010 and 3-2012)						As funds from court allow
Police Radios (2016)				\$50,000		
Chief's desktop (BWS5BY1, Dell, Optiplex 3010, Windows 7)	\$1,300					
Patrol Lieutenant desktop (89V88Y1, Dell, Optiplex 7010, Windows 7)	\$1,300					
CID Lieutenant desktop (4T9HBM2, Dell, Optiplex 3050, Window 10)					\$1,400	
Records Manager desktop (4PXD PW1, Dell, Optiplex 3010, Windows 7)	\$1,300					
Records Assistant desktop (9ND8BWY, Dell, Optiplex 3010, Windows 7)		\$1,300				
Patrol Desktop 1 (9N9CBY1, Dell, Optiplex 3010, Windows 7)	\$1,300					
Patrol Desktop 2 (9NBCBY1, Dell, Optiplex 3010, Windows 7)	\$1,300					
Patrol Sergeant desktop (BWR7BY1, Dell, Optiplex 3010 Windows 7)	\$1,300					
CID Investigator 1 desktop (D9599M2, Dell, Optiplex 7050 Windows 10)					\$1,400	
CID Investigator 2 / VAWA desktop (2T3KDW2, Dell, Optiplex 3060, Windows 10)						Replace FY2024-2025
SRO Laptop (JGLQRX1, Dell, Inspiron 3721, Windows 7)						Will not replace.
Chief's Laptop (G5831G2, Dell, Latitude E5570, Windows 10)			\$1,500			
CID Laptop (FM231G2 Dell, Latitude E5570, Windows 10)			\$1,500			
Photogrammetry Laptop (FAN0CX41480344D, ASUS, G501J, Windows 10)						Replace as funds become available
DVD Writer (2015)		\$2,000				Consider server storage for backup
Domain Controller (2019)						Lease agreement replacement
L3 Server (2017)		\$15,000				
CRIMES server (2019)						Seven-year warranty
Body Cameras (2019)			\$7,000			
In-car police radios (2016)			\$25,000	\$25,000		Replace with new patrol vehicles
Total	\$7,800	\$18,300	\$47,000	\$83,000	\$2,800	



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Michele Sanchez

September 12, 2019

Adoption of the Tax Rate for the year 2019

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on Ordinance 2019-27 Levying the Ad Valorem Taxes for the 2019 Tax at a Rate of \$0.64497 per \$100 Assessed Valuation on all Taxable Property within the City's Corporate Limits as of January 1, 2019.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The proposed tax rate of \$0.64497 per \$100 of assessed valuation is used to fund the FY 2019-20 Budget. This proposed tax rate is a decrease from the prior year by .016 but is above the effective rate of \$0.605546. Of the proposed tax rate, \$0.55956 will be applied to fund maintenance and operations in the General Fund and \$0.08541 will be applied to fund tax-supported debt (Interest and Sinking).

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The FY 2019-2020 Adopted Budget will generate approximately \$212,394 or 6.78 percent more in property tax revenue than FY 2018-2019. Of this amount, \$12,256 is tax revenue related to additional value from new construction over the past year.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

Because the tax rate will be above the Effective Rate, state law requires the motion adopting the ordinance read as follows:

"I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.64497, which is effectively a 6.78% percent increase in the tax rate and, therefore, I further move that Ordinance No. 2019-____ be approved on first reading."

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Ordinance

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2019-27**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS LEVYING THE AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE YEAR 2019 (FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020) AT A RATE OF \$0.64497 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100) ASSESSED VALUATION ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS AS OF JANUARY 1, 2019, TO PROVIDE REVENUE FOR THE PAYMENT OF CURRENT EXPENSES; PROVIDING FOR AN INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR ALL OUTSTANDING DEBT OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS; PROVIDING FOR DUE AND DELINQUENT DATES TOGETHER WITH PENALTIES AND INTEREST; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, assessments and renditions of all taxable property in the City of Lake Dallas have been made for the year 2019 by the Denton Central Appraisal District; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved Ordinance No. 2019-__ adopting the City's annual budget for fiscal year 2019-2020; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that a total tax rate of \$0.64497 per \$100.00 assessed valuation should be adopted in order to provide funds necessary for the operations and maintenance obligations of the City and to fund required debt payments; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, upon full consideration of the matter, is of the opinion that the tax rate hereinafter set forth is proper and should be approved and adopted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. There be and is hereby levied for the tax year 2019 on all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the corporate limits of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, and not exempt by the Constitution of the State and valid State laws, a tax of \$0.64497 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) assessed valuation of taxable property, which shall be apportioned and distributed as follows:

- (a) For the purpose of defraying the current expenditures of the municipal government of the City of Lake Dallas, a tax of \$0.55956 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) assessed value on all taxable property within the City.
- (b) For the purpose of creating a sinking fund to pay the interest and principal maturities of all outstanding debt of the City of Lake Dallas, not otherwise provided for, a tax of \$0.08541 on each one hundred dollars (\$100) assessed value

of taxable property within the City of Lake Dallas and shall be applied to the payment of interest and maturities of all such outstanding debt.

SECTION 2. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 1.83% PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$10.21.

SECTION 3. All ad valorem taxes shall become due and payable on October 1, 2019, and all ad valorem taxes for the year shall become delinquent if not paid prior to February 1, 2020. There shall be no discount for payment of taxes prior to February 1, 2020. A delinquent tax shall incur all penalty and interest authorized by law, to wit:

- (a) A penalty of six percent on the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent.
- (b) Provided, however, a tax delinquent on July 1, 2020, incurs a total penalty of twelve percent of the amount of delinquent tax without regard to the number of months the tax has been delinquent. A delinquent tax shall also accrue interest at the rate of one percent for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Taxes for the year 2019 and taxes for all future years that become delinquent on or after February 1 but not later than May 1, that remain delinquent on July 1 of the year in which they become delinquent, incur an additional penalty in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 6.30 and 33.07, as amended. Taxes assessed against tangible personal property for the year 2019 and for all future years that become delinquent on or after February 1 of a year incur an additional penalty on the later of the date the personal property taxes become subject to the delinquent tax attorney's contract, or 60 days after the date the taxes become delinquent, such penalty to be in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 33.11. Taxes for the year 2019 and taxes for all future years that remain delinquent on or after June 1 under Texas Property Tax Code Sections 26.07(f), 26.15(e), 31.03, 31.031, 31.032 or 31.04 incur an additional penalty in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest due, pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 6.30 and Section 33.08, as amended.

SECTION 4. The City shall have available all the rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this ordinance.

SECTION 5. All Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed and all other provisions of the Ordinances of

the City of Lake Dallas not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision thereof other than the part thereof decided to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law and City Charter in such cases provide.

UPON CALLING FOR A VOTE FOR APPROVAL OF THIS ORDINANCE, THE MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL VOTED AS FOLLOWS:

	Aye	Nay
Megan Ray, Councilmember - Place 1		
Brian Bailey, Councilmember-Place 2		
Cheryl McClain, Councilmember – Place 3		
Charlie Price, Councilmember – Place 4		
Andi Nolan, Councilmember –Place 5		

WITH ___ VOTING “AYE” AND ___ VOTING “NAY”, AND AT LEAST 60% OF THE MEMBERS OF THE GOVERNING BODY VOTING IN FAVOR OF THE ORDINANCE, THIS ORDINANCE NO. 2019-___ IS DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, ON THE 12TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2019.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:9/4/18:110592)



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Michele Sanchez, Finance Director

September 12, 2019

Ratification of the Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a Resolution Ratifying the Property Tax Increase Reflected in the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Chapter 102 of the Local Government Code (LGC) requires certain actions be taken when the adoption of a budget will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year, even if that amount is only \$1.00. Specifically, Texas Local Government Code Sec. 102.007(c) states:

“Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code, or other law.”

While the property tax rate will decrease to .64497, the overall tax dollars will increase. The increase is reflective of a 7.39 percent increase in valuation, including \$12,596 in new value added to the tax base.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The FY 2019-2020 Annual Budget will generate approximately \$212,394 or 6.78 percent more in property tax revenue than the prior year.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

I move to approve Resolution “ratifying the tax increase reflected in the budget” as required by Local Government Code 102.007(c).

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

RESOLUTION NO. 09122019-_____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS,
RATIFYING THE PROPERTY TAX INCREASE REFLECTED IN THE 2019-2020 FISCAL
YEAR BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code §102.007(c) requires that adoption of a budget that raises more property tax revenue than was generated the previous year requires a record vote of the City Council to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget in addition to and separate from the record votes to approve the ordinance adopting the annual budget and the ordinance adopting the tax rate for the current tax year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved Ordinance No. 2019-____ adopting the 2019-2020 fiscal year budget, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, desires to ratify the property tax increase reflected in Ordinance No. 2019-_____ approving the 2019-2020 Fiscal Year Budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The property tax increase reflected in the 2019-2020 Fiscal Year Budget and approved pursuant to Ordinance 2019-_____ is hereby ratified.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

UPON CALLING FOR A VOTE FOR APPROVAL OF THIS RESOLUTION, THE MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL VOTED AS FOLLOWS:

	Aye	Nay
Megan Ray, Councilmember - Place 1		
Brian Bailey, Councilmember-Place 2		
Cheryl McClain, Councilmember – Place 3		
Charlie Price, Councilmember – Place 4		
Andi Nolan, Councilmember –Place 5		

WITH ____ VOTING "AYE" AND ____ VOTING "NAY," THIS RESOLUTION NO. 09122019-____ WAS DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, ON THE 12TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2019.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:9/4/19:110594)



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Michele Sanchez, Finance Director

September 12, 2019

Master Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on Ordinance 2019-28 of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, adopting a revised master fee schedule for the City of Lake Dallas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Attached is a redline Master Fee Schedule for your consideration. The items highlighted in GREEN are recommended additions, and the items highlighted in RED are recommended deletions from the current schedule. Staff has provided a synopsis below of the changes by department.

Administrative- There will be no changes to the Administrative Fee Schedule

Animal Services- There will be no changes to the Animal Services Fee Schedule

Development Services –

Contractor Registration	
Plumbing	Fee Waived Per State Regulations
Plumbing	\$100/ Annually (beginning September 2)
Building Inspections	
Building (Residential)	\$0.96 per Square Feet (includes Garage, connected storage areas and porches)
Electric (Residential)	\$125
Plumbing (Residential)	\$125
Roofing (Residential)	\$125
Mechanical (Residential)	\$125
Additional/ Repairs/ Remodels (Residential)	\$125 Per each trade included within the additional/repair/remodel
Demolition Permit	\$125
Fence	

Residential	Table 1
Residential	\$125
Building Commercial Construction Fee Chart: Building Permit Valuation Table: Table 1	
Residential New Construction (including Accessory Dwelling Units) the minimum value of \$12 a square foot time the total square footage shall be used to determine the valuation for the purpose of calculating permit fees in accordance with the Building Fee Chart or construction value, whichever is greater.	
Commercial New Construction and Finish out (including Accessory Structures) the minimum value of \$145 a square foot time the total square footage shall be used to determine the valuation for the purpose of calculating permits fees in accordance with the Building Fee Chart or construction value, whichever is greater.	
Permit Fees	
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line	Table 1
Sewer Tap	Table 1
For each water heater and vent	Table 1
Grease Trap	Table 1
Roofing- Residential	Table 1
Per Fee Not Specified	Table 1
Irrigation/ Sprinkler/ Backflow (Residential)	\$125
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line (Residential)	\$125
Permit Fee Not Specified	\$125
Accessory Structures	
Accessory Structure/ Carport	Table 1
Accessory Structure/ Carport	\$125
Pools and Spas	
In Ground, Site built pool	\$200 pus Table 1
Above Ground Pool (Over 2ft)	\$Table 1
Site Built Spa	\$100 Plus Table 1

Community Relations –

Employee Cost	
Public Works Employee Hourly Rate	\$100/ Hr.
Community Room and Community Kitchen Rental	
Deposit- Lake Dallas Resident	\$300/\$500 with Kitchen
Deposit- Non-Resident	\$500/ \$750 with Kitchen
Rental Rate- Non-Resident	\$60/ Hr. \$80/ With Kitchen
Cleaning Fee	\$100/ Room \$200 with Kitchen
Cleaning Fee for lake Dallas Non-Profit/Civic	\$50/ Room \$100/Room with Kitchen

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Administrative		
Alcohol Permit	Half the state fee for such permit; billed annually	10-32
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Rentals	\$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Carnival License	\$250/event	14-55
Credit Card Processing	3% of total charge	45-203
Open Record Request	\$.10/copy Copies under \$1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs \$1.00/CD	
Document Certification	\$3/document	
Notary Service	Per State Fee Schedule	Tx Govt Code Ann. 406.024
Place of Recreation	\$100/annually	14-114
Returned Check	\$25	
Solicitor's Permit	\$275/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - additional agent	\$75/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - Renewal before expiration	\$200/annual + \$25 license fee	78-56
Water Well Permit	\$300/well	66-31(g)

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Animal Services		
Miscellaneous		
Registration of cat or dog with spay or neuter	\$8 annually	18-124
Registration of cat or dog without spay or neuter	\$15 annually	18-124
Registration of livestock	\$20 annually per head	18-124(a)
Rabies testing	\$50	18-163
Adoption	\$50	18-205
Release to Animal Control	\$45	18-202(7)
Euthanasia	\$50	18-206
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal	No longer allowed	18-321(a)
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal for Sale	No longer allowed	18-322
Quarantine	\$75 and \$10 per day	18-162
Impoundment		
Class A, dogs and cats	\$30/1st time \$50/2nd \$90/3rd & subsequent	18-202(1)
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	\$35/1st time \$60/2nd \$100/3rd & subsequent	18-202(2)
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer, mules, donkeys	\$50/1st time \$75/2nd \$175/3rd & subsequent	18-202(3)
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	\$150/1st time \$200/2nd \$275/3rd & subsequent (Fee applicable though animal prohibited)	18-202(4)
Daily Care and Handling		
Class A animal	\$10 per animal	18-202(5)a
Class B animal	\$15 per animal	18-202(5)b
Class C animal	\$25 per animal	18-202(5)c
Class D animal	\$50 per animal	18-202(5)d
Confinement by private citizen - after three days	\$25 per animal	18-242

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Animal Services		
Disposal of Dead Animals		
Class A, dogs and cats	\$25 each	18-2c
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	\$35 each	18-2c
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer, mules, donkeys	\$500 each	18-2c
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	\$75 each	18-2c
Failure to Comply with Vaccination Agreement		
First impoundment and agreement signed	Regular impoundment fees	18-202 (6)
Second impoundment and failure to comply with original agreement	Three times fee and daily care	18-202 (6)
Third and subsequent impoundment and failure to comply with original agreement	Six time fee and daily care	18-202 (6)

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Development Services

Zoning Application

Board of Adjustment Special Exception	\$500
Appeal/Variance	\$500
Planned Development* ^	\$1000.00 plus \$10.00 per acre
Zoning Verification Lettter	\$50
Zoning Change	\$700 plus \$50.00 an acre
Special Use Permit	\$350

** Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant*

^ Does not include notification costs

Plat Application

Amending Plat (Administrative Review)	\$100 plus professional review fees
Site Plan Review	\$250 plus professional review fees
Minor Plat/Replat* ^	\$500 plus \$30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Major Plat/Replat* ^	\$1200 plus \$30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Filing with Denton County	Actual Costs
Notification Fee (legal notices to publication and adjacent properties)	\$250

** Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant*

^ Does not include notification cost

Contractor Registration

Builder/Contractor	\$100/annually
Plumbing	Fee Waived Per State Regulations
Electrical	Fee Waived Per State Regulations
Mechanical	\$100/annually
Irrigation/Backflow	\$100/annually
Sign Erector	\$100/annually

Building Inspections

Building	Table 1
Electrical	Table 1
Plumbing	Table 1

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Roofing	Table 1
Mechanical	Table 1
Additional/Repairs/Remodel	Table 1
Demolition Permit	\$100.00
Commercial & Residential Plan Review Fee	65% of the Building Permit Fee
Multi-Family Plan Review Fee	75% of the Building Permit Fee
Additional Plan Review Fee	\$200
Professional Third-Party Review & Inspection Fees	Exact Fees Charged to the City
Park Improvement (new construction)	10% Residential Building Permit
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	

Fence

Residential	Table 1
Commerical	Table 1
Screening Wall*	Table 1
Retaining Wall*	Table 1

* Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant

Moving Structure

City Limits (move in)	\$200
City Limits (removing)	\$100
Through City Limits (if police escort is needed)	\$150 first hour plus \$100.00 each additional 30 minutes
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	

Building Construction Fee Chart: Building Permit Valuation Table: Table 1

Total Valuation	Fee
\$1.00 to \$1,000	\$100.00
\$1,001 to \$5,000	\$125.00
5001 to \$25,000	\$125.00 for the first \$5,000.00 plus \$15.00 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$25,000.00
\$25,001 to \$50,000	\$425.00 for the first \$25,000.00 plus \$11.00 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000.00
\$50,001 to \$100,000	\$700.00 for the first \$50,000 plus \$7.50 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000.00
\$100,001 to \$500,000	\$1,075.00 for the first \$100,000.00 plus \$6.25 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00
\$500,001 to \$1,000,000	\$3,575.00 for the first \$500,000.00 plus \$5.25 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

\$1,000,001.00 and up

\$6,200.00 for the first \$1,000,000.00 plus \$3.50 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof

Residential New Construction (including Accessory Dwelling Units) - the minimum value of \$120 a square foot times the total square footage shall be used to determine the valuation for the purpose of calculating permit fees in accordance with the Building Fee Chart or construction value, whichever is greater.

Commercial New Construction and Finish Out (Including Accessory Structures) - the minimum value of \$145 a square foot times the total square footage shall be used to determine the valuation for the purpose of calculating permit fees in accordance with the Building Fee Chart or construction value, whichever is greater.

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Professional Review Fees

All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.

Exact Fees Charged to the City

Certificate of Occupancy

Residential - New Home	\$125
Commercial Retail/Office Properties	\$250 New Construction
Commercial Remodel or Addition	\$125
Change of Certificate of Occupancy Registration - Commercial	\$125

Inspections

Inspections outside of normal business hours (2 hr min charge)	\$125/hour
Reinspection (2 hr min charge)	\$50/hour

Permit Fees

Fire Code Waiver	\$500
Fire Alternative Method	\$200/annually
Flood Plain Development	\$100 per lot
Garage Sale	\$5
Irrigation/Sprinkler/Backflow	Table 1
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line	Table 1
Sewer Tap	Table 1
For each water heater and vent	Table 1
Grease Trap	Table 1
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line	Table 1
Sewer Tap	Table 1
For each water heater and vent	Table 1
Grease Trap	Table 1
Roofing - Commercial	Table 1
Roofing - Residential	Table 1
Storm Water Drainage Inspection	Professional Review Fees (Actual)
Tree Removal Permit - Residential	\$25 per tree
Tree Removal Permit - Commercial	\$50 per tree
Working without a permit	Double Permit Fee
Energy Code Review and Inspection	Actual Cost of Third Party Inspector
Permit Fee not specified	Table 1
Grading (Commercial and Residential)	\$100 plus actual professional review fees
Infrastructure Inspection Fee	4% Construction Cost
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Accessory Structures

Accessory Structure/Carport
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.

Table 1

Health Inspections

Food Establishments (Annual)	\$400.00
Reinspections	\$35.00
Special Events/Temporary Food Establishments	\$85.00
Public Swimming Pools (Annual)	\$100.00
Plan Review (Permanent Structure)	\$150.00

Farmers Market

Permit fee (Annual)	\$50.00
---------------------	---------

Food Truck

Permit fee (Annual)	\$85.00
Health Inspection (Annual)	\$130.00
Use of Public Land in lieu of gross receipts (3 day use fee)	\$50.00
Reinspection	\$50.00

Pools and Spas

In-ground, site built pool	\$200 plus Table 1
Above-ground pool (over 2 ft.)	Table 1
Site built Spa	\$100 plus Table 1

Code Enforcement

Code Violation Administrative Fee	\$250.00
Code Violation Abatement	Actual Costs
Substandard/Dangerous Structure	Actual Cost of Structure but not less than \$250.00

*Non-collection by the City of these costs and fees shall result in interest at the rate of 10% and filing a lien against the property. Also, the City reserves the right to take appropriate steps to foreclose on the lien as provided by law.

HUD-Code Manufactured Home

Move in	Table 1
---------	---------

Signs

Sign	Table 1
Special Event (except exempted)	\$25.00
Real Estate Sign (> 6 sq. ft.)	\$50.00
Portable Sign	\$75.00
Model Home	\$50.00

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Development/Project Sign (6 months)	\$150.00
Sign, Awning/Canopy	Table 1
Neon Light Sign	\$50.00
Signs, Banners, Flag and Pennants	\$25.00
Sign, Political	N/A
Sign (with light)	\$125 plus Table 1
Sign, Digital	\$150 plus Table 1
Sign, Temporary	\$35
Sign, Repair and Reface	Table 1

All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Community Relations		
Willow Grove Park Camping		
Primitive	\$15/night	74-112(1)
RV (w/water & electric)	\$25/ night	74-112(2)
Key Deposit for water & electric	\$15 refundable	74-112(3)
Primitive - Senior Rate	\$11.25/night	
RV - Senior Rate	\$18.75/night	
Willow Grove Park Day Use and Boat Ramp		
Boat Ramp Daily Use fee	\$10/day	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident)	\$40/yr	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	\$5/yr per vehicle (Residents only)	
Entrance Fee	\$5/day/vehicle	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident)	No charge	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	\$5/yr	
Replacement fee for lost pass	\$5	
Community Room & Community Kitchen Rental		
Deposit - Lake Dallas resident	\$300 \$500 w/kitchen	
Deposit - non-resident	\$500 \$750 w/kitchen	
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas resident	\$30/hour \$50/hour w/kitchen	
Rental Rate - non-resident	\$60/hour \$80/hour w/kitchen	
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	\$10/hour \$20/hour w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee (deducted from refundable deposit)	\$100/room \$200/room w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee for Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	\$50/room \$100/room w/kitchen	
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Renta	\$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Park Rental		
City Park	\$200/Deposit \$30/hr \$15/hr/non-profits;civic	
Community Park	\$50 Deposit \$20/hr \$10/hr/non-profits;civic	
River Oaks Park	\$50 Deposit \$20/hr \$10/hr/non-profits;civic	
Thousand Oaks Park	\$50 Deposit \$20/hr \$10/hr/non-profits;civic	
Willow Grove Pavillion	\$75/Deposit \$75/day \$15/hr/non-profits;civic	
City Park Soccer Field	\$1.75 per non-resident child	
Event Vendors (Mardi Gras)		
10 x 10 booth	\$85	
20 x 10 booth	\$135	
Electricity		\$25
Event Vendors (July 4th)		
10 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	\$75	
20 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	\$100	
10 x 10 booth	\$85	
20 x 10 booth	\$135	
Electricity		\$25

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Library		

Copy Machine

Copies: Black & White	\$0.10 per copy
Copies: Color	\$0.25 per copy
Faxes	\$0.75
Personal DVD/CD/Bluray	\$1.00
cleaning & resurfacing	

Fines & Late Fees

Books	\$0.10 per day overdue
DVDs	\$1.00 per day overdue
Lost Materials	Cost of Material + \$3.00 processing fee

Membership

Non-Resident	\$25.00 annually
--------------	------------------

Rentals

Building Rental	\$50.00 deposit \$30.00/hr
-----------------	-------------------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Municipal Court		
Collection Service	30% of the amount of debt 60 days past due	34-36
Municipal Court Building Security	\$3/offense	34-34
Municipal Court Technology	\$4/offense	34-33
Time Payment	\$25/offense	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Police Department		
Accident Report	\$6	
Open Record Request	\$.10/copy Copies under \$1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs \$1.00/CD	
Open Record Request	DVDs \$3.00/DVD	
Document Certification	\$3/document	
Alarm Permit	\$50 annually	38-41
Fingerprinting	\$10/per person	
Off Truck Route Permit	\$150	
Outside Special Event	\$25/ 1 day \$35/2 day \$50/3 day	14-137
Sexually Oriented Business License	\$500/annually	26-123
Towing Service Permit	\$75/annually	114-71
False burglar alarm service charge		38-51
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	\$100	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Police Department

False fire alarm

Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$50
---	------

Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$75
---	------

Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	\$100
---	-------

False robbery alarm	\$100
---------------------	-------

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Police Department

False medical assistance alarm

Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period \$50

Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period \$75

Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period \$100

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019

Police Department

False emergency assistance/personal distress/panic alarm

Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$50
---	------

Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$75
---	------

Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	\$100
---	-------

Permit reinstatement fee	\$100
--------------------------	-------

Rental Rate- Non-Resident	\$45/ Hr. \$75 with Kitchen
Cleaning Fee	\$50 Room \$100 with Kitchen
Cleaning Fee for Lake Dallas Non-Profit/ Civic	\$25 Room, \$50 with Kitchen

Library – There will be no changes to the Library Fee Schedule.

Municipal Court-

Municipal Court Building Security	\$3/ Offense
Time Payment	\$25/ Offense
Municipal; Court Building Security	\$4.90/ Offense
Time Payment	\$15/ Offense starting January 2020

Police - add charge for Golf Cart Registration

Golf Cart Registration	\$25/ Annually
------------------------	----------------

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Fees collected by the City should recover the associated operational and resources cost. The revenues generated from the fees go into the General Fund, or the associated Special Revenue fund.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** an ordinance adopting a revised master fee schedule for the City of Lake Dallas to include the charges to be imposed in connection with City activities.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Current Master Fee Schedule - FY 2019
2. Red line Master Fee Schedule – FY 2020
3. New Master Fee Schedule - FY 2020
4. Ordinance

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Administrative		
Alcohol Permit	Half the state fee for such permit; billed annually	10-32
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Rentals	\$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Carnival License	\$250/event	14-55
Credit Card Processing	3% of total charge	45-203
Open Record Request	\$.10/copy Copies under \$1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs \$1.00/CD	
Document Certification	\$3/document	
Notary Service	Per State Fee Schedule	Tx Govt Code Ann. 406.024
Place of Recreation	\$100/annually	14-114
Returned Check	\$25	
Solicitor's Permit	\$275/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - additional agent	\$75/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - Renewal before expiration	\$200/annual + \$25 license fee	78-56
Water Well Permit	\$300/well	66-31(g)

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Animal Services		
Miscellaneous		
Registration of cat or dog with spay or neuter	\$8 annually	18-124
Registration of cat or dog without spay or neuter	\$15 annually	18-124
Registration of livestock	\$20 annually per head	18-124(a)
Rabies testing	\$50	18-163
Adoption	\$50	18-205
Release to Animal Control	\$45	18-202(7)
Euthanasia	\$50	18-206
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal	No longer allowed	18-321(a)
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal for Sale	No longer allowed	18-322
Quarantine	\$75 and \$10 per day	18-162
Impoundment		
Class A, dogs and cats	\$30/1st time \$50/2nd \$90/3rd & subsequent	18-202(1)
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	\$35/1st time \$60/2nd \$100/3rd & subsequent	18-202(2)
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer, mules, donkeys	\$50/1st time \$75/2nd \$175/3rd & subsequent	18-202(3)
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	\$150/1st time \$200/2nd \$275/3rd & subsequent	18-202(4)
	(Fee applicable though animal prohibited)	
Daily Care and Handling		
Class A animal	\$10 per animal	18-202(5)a
Class B animal	\$15 per animal	18-202(5)b
Class C animal	\$25 per animal	18-202(5)c
Class D animal	\$50 per animal	18-202(5)d
Confinement by private citizen - after three days	\$25 per animal	18-242

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Animal Services		
Disposal of Dead Animals		
Class A, dogs and cats	\$25 each	18-2c
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	\$35 each	18-2c
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer, mules, donkeys	\$500 each	18-2c
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	\$75 each	18-2c
Failure to Comply with Vaccination Agreement		
First impoundment and agreement signed	Regular impoundment fees	18-202 (6)
Second impoundment and failure to comply with original agreement	Three times fee and daily care	18-202 (6)
Third and subsequent impoundment and failure to comply with original agreement	Six times fee and daily care	18-202 (6)

**City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020**

Development Services	
Zoning Application	
Board of Adjustment Special Exception	\$500
Appeal/Variance	\$500
Planned Development* ^	\$1000 plus \$10 per acre
Zoning Verification Lettter	\$50
Zoning Change	\$700 plus \$50 an acre
Special Use Permit	\$350
<i>* Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant</i>	
<i>^ Does not include notification costs</i>	
Plat Application	
Amending Plat (Administrative Review)	\$100 plus professional review fees
Site Plan Review	\$250 plus professional review fees
Minor Plat/Replat* ^	\$500 plus \$30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Major Plat/Replat* ^	\$1200 plus \$30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Filing with Denton County	Actual Costs
Notification Fee (legal notices to publication and adjacent properties)	\$250
<i>* Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant</i>	
<i>^ Does not include notification cost</i>	
Contractor Registration	
Builder/Contractor	\$100/annually
Plumbing	Fee-Waived-Per-State-Regulations
Plumbing	\$100/annually (beginning September 2, 2020)
Electrical	Fee Waived Per State Regulations
Mechanical	\$100/annually
Irrigation/Backflow	\$100/annually
Sign Erector	\$100/annually
Building Inspections	
Building (Commercial)	Table 1
Building (Residential)	\$0.96 per square feet (includes garage, connected storage areas and porches)
Electrical (Commercial)	Table 1

**City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020**

Electrical (Residential)	\$125
Plumbing (Commercial)	Table 1
Plumbing (Residential)	\$125
Roofing (Commercial)	Table 1
Roofing (Residential)	\$125
Mechanical (Commercial)	Table 1
Mechanical (Residential)	\$125
Additional/Repairs/Remodel (Commercial)	Table 1
Additional/Repairs/Remodel (Residential)	\$125 per each trade being included within the addition/repair/remodel
Demolition Permit	\$100
Demolition Permit	\$125
Commercial & Residential Plan Review Fee	65% of the Building Permit Fee
Multi-Family Plan Review Fee	75% of the Building Permit Fee
Multi-Family Permit	\$500 per unit
Additional Plan Review Fee	\$200
Professional Third-Party Review & Inspection Fees	Exact Fees Charged to the City
Park Improvement (new construction)	10% Residential Building Permit
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	
Fence	
Residential	Table 1
Residential	\$125
Commerical	Table 1
Screening Wall* (Commercial)	Table 1
Screening Wall* (Residential)	\$125
Retaining Wall* (Commercial)	Table 1
Retaining Wall* (Residential)	\$125
<i>* Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant</i>	
Moving Structure	
City Limits (move in)	\$200
City Limits (removing)	\$100
Through City Limits (if police escort is needed)	\$150 first hour plus \$100.00 each additional 30 minutes
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	

**City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020**

Building Commercial Construction Fee Chart: Building Permit Valuation Table: Table 1	
Total Valuation	Fee
\$1.00 to \$1,000	\$100.00
\$1,001 to \$5,000	\$125.00
\$5001 to \$25,000	\$125.00 for the first \$5,000.00 plus \$15.00 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$25,000.00
\$25,001 to \$50,000	\$425.00 for the first \$25,000.00 plus \$11.00 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000.00
\$50,001 to \$100,000	\$700.00 for the first \$50,000 plus \$7.50 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000.00
\$100,001 to \$500,000	\$1,075.00 for the first \$100,000.00 plus \$6.25 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00
\$500,001 to \$1,000,000	\$3,575.00 for the first \$500,000.00 plus \$5.25 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof \$1,000,000
\$1,000,001.00 and up	\$6,200.00 for the first \$1,000,000.00 plus \$3.50 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof
Residential New Construction (including Accessory Dwelling Units) – the minimum value of \$120 a square foot times the total square footage shall be used to determine the valuation for the purpose of calculating permit fees in accordance with the Building Fee Chart or construction value, whichever is greater.	
Commercial New Construction and Finish Out (Including Accessory Structures) – the minimum value of \$145 a square foot times the total square footage shall be used to determine the valuation for the purpose of calculating permit fees in accordance with the Building Fee Chart or construction value, whichever is greater.	
Professional Review Fees	Exact Fees Charged to the City
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	
Certificate of Occupancy	
Residential - New Home	\$125
Commercial Retail/Office Properties	\$250 New Construction
Commercial Remodel or Addition	\$125
Change of Certificate of Occupancy Registration - Commercial	\$125
Inspections	
Inspections outside of normal business hours (2 hr min charge)	\$125/hour
Reinspection (2 hr min charge)	\$50/hour
Permit Fees	
Fire Code Waiver	\$500
Fire Alternative Method	\$200/annually
Flood Plain Development	\$100 per lot

**City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020**

Garage Sale	\$5
Irrigation/Sprinkler/Backflow (Commercial)	Table 1
Irrigation/Sprinkler/Backflow (Residential)	\$125
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line (Commercial)	Table 1
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line (Residential)	\$125
Sewer Tap	Table 1
For each water heater and vent (Commercial)	Table 1
For each water heater and vent (Residential)	\$125
Grease Trap	Table 1
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line	Table 1
Sewer Tap	Table 1
For each water heater and vent	Table 1
Grease Trap	Table 1
Roofing - Commercial	Table 1
Roofing - Residential	Table 1
Storm Water Drainage Inspection	Professional Review Fees (Actual)
Tree Removal Permit - Residential	\$25 per tree
Tree Removal Permit - Commercial	\$50 per tree
Working without a permit	Double Permit Fee
Energy Code Review and Inspection	Actual Cost of Third Party Inspector
Permit Fee not specified	Table 1
Permit Fee not specified	\$125
Grading (Commercial and Residential)	\$100 plus actual professional review fees
Infrastructure Inspection Fee	4% Construction Cost
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	
Accessory Structures	
Accessory Structure/Carport	Table 1
Accessory Structure/Carport	\$125
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	
Health Inspections	
Food Establishments (Annual)	\$400.00
Reinspections	\$35.00

**City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020**

Special Events/Temporary Food Establishments	\$85.00
Public Swimming Pools (Annual)	\$100.00
Plan Review (Permanent Structure)	\$150.00
Farmers Market	
Permit fee (Annual)	\$50.00
Food Truck	
Permit fee (Annual)	\$85.00
Health Inspection (Annual)	\$130.00
Use of Public Land in lieu of gross receipts (3 day use fee)	\$50.00
Reinspection	\$50.00
Pools and Spas	
In-ground, site-built pool	\$200 plus Table 1
In-ground, site built pool	\$600
Above-ground pool (over 2 ft.)	Table 1
Above-ground pool (over 2 ft.)	\$250
Site-built Spa	\$100 plus Table 1
Site built Spa	\$600
Code Enforcement	
Code Violation Administrative Fee	\$250.00
Code Violation Abatement	Actual Costs
Substandard/Dangerous Structure	Actual Cost of Structure but not less than \$250.00
*Non-collection by the City of these costs and fees shall result in interest at the rate of 10% and filing a lien against the property. Also, the City reserves the right to take appropriate steps to foreclose on the lien as provided by law.	
HUD-Code Manufactured Home	
Move in	Table 1
Signs	
Sign	Table 1
Special Event (except exempted)	\$25.00
Real Estate Sign (> 6 sq. ft.)	\$50.00
Portable Sign	\$75.00
Model Home	\$50.00

**City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020**

Development/Project Sign (6 months)	\$150.00
Sign, Awning/Canopy	Table 1
Neon Light Sign	\$50.00
Signs, Banners, Flag and Pennants	\$25.00
Sign, Political	N/A
Sign (with light)	\$125 plus Table 1
Sign, Digital	\$150 plus Table 1
Sign, Temporary	\$35
Sign, Repair and Reface	Table 1
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Community Relations		
Employee Cost		
Public Works Employee Hourly Rate	\$100/ Hr	
Willow Grove Park Camping		
Primitive	\$15/night	74-112(1)
RV (w/water & electric)	\$25/ night	74-112(2)
Key Deposit for water & electric	\$15 refundable	74-112(3)
Primitive - Senior Rate	\$11.25/night	
RV - Senior Rate	\$18.75/night	
Willow Grove Park Day Use and Boat Ramp		
Boat Ramp Daily Use fee	\$10/day	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident)	\$40/yr	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	\$5/yr per vehicle (Residents only)	
Entrance Fee	\$5/day/vehicle	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident)	No charge	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	\$5/yr	
Replacement fee for lost pass	\$5	
Community Room & Community Kitchen Rental		
Deposit - Lake Dallas resident	\$300 - \$500 w/kitchen	
Deposit - non-resident	\$500 - \$750 w/kitchen	
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas resident	\$30/hour \$50/hour w/kitchen	
Rental Rate - non-resident	\$60/hour - \$80/hour w/kitchen	
Rental Rate Non Resident	\$45/ hourr \$75 W/Kitchen	
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	\$10/hour \$20/hour w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee (deducted from refundable deposit)	\$100/room - \$200/room w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee (deducted from refundable deposit)	\$50/room \$100/room w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee for Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	\$50/room - \$100/room w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee for Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	\$25/room \$50/room w/kitchen	
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Rental	\$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Park Rental		
City Park	\$200/Deposit \$30/hr \$15/hr/non-profits;civic	
Community Park	\$50 Deposit \$20/hr \$10/hr/non-profits;civic	
River Oaks Park	\$50 Deposit \$20/hr \$10/hr/non-profits;civic	
Thousand Oaks Park	\$50 Deposit \$20/hr \$10/hr/non-profits;civic	
Willow Grove Pavillion	\$75/Deposit \$75/day \$15/hr/non-profits;civic	
City Park Soccer Field	\$1.75 per non-resident child	
Event Vendors (Mardi Gras)		
10 x 10 booth	\$85	
20 x 10 booth	\$135	
Electricity		\$25
Event Vendors (July 4th)		
10 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	\$75	
20 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	\$100	9/4/2019

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020

10 x 10 booth	\$85	
20 x 10 booth	\$135	
Electricity		\$25

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Library		

Copy Machine

Copies: Black & White	\$0.10 per copy
Copies: Color	\$0.25 per copy
Faxes	\$0.75
Personal DVD/CD/Bluray	\$1.00
cleaning & resurfacing	

Fines & Late Fees

Books	\$0.10 per day overdue
DVDs	\$1.00 per day overdue
Lost Materials	Cost of Material + \$3.00 processing fee

Membership

Non-Resident	\$25.00 annually
--------------	------------------

Rentals

Building Rental	\$50.00 deposit \$30.00/hr
-----------------	-------------------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Municipal Court		
Collection Service	30% of the amount of debt 60 days past due	34-36
Municipal Court Building Security	\$3/offense	34-34
Municipal Court Building Security	\$4.90/offense	34-34
Municipal Court Technology	\$4/offense	34-33
Time Payment	\$25/offense	
Time Payment	\$15/ Offense Starts on January 1, 2020	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Police Department		
Accident Report	\$6	
Open Record Request	\$.10/copy Copies under \$1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs \$1.00/CD	
Open Record Request	DVDs \$3.00/DVD	
Document Certification	\$3/document	
Alarm Permit	\$50 annually	38-41
Fingerprinting	\$10/per person	
Off Truck Route Permit	\$150	
Outside Special Event	\$25/ 1 day \$35/2 day \$50/3 day	14-137
Sexually Oriented Business License	\$500/annually	26-123
Towing Service Permit	\$75/annually	114-71
Golf Cart Reistration	\$25/ annually	
False burglar alarm service charge		
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$50	38-51
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	\$100	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020

Police Department

False fire alarm

Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$50
---	------

Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$75
---	------

Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	\$100
---	-------

False robbery alarm	\$100
---------------------	-------

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020

Police Department

False medical assistance alarm

Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period \$50

Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period \$75

Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period \$100

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2019 2020

Police Department

False emergency assistance/personal distress/panic alarm

Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$50
---	------

Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$75
---	------

Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	\$100
---	-------

Permit reinstatement fee	\$100
--------------------------	-------

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Administrative		
Alcohol Permit	Half the state fee for such permit; billed annually	10-32
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Rentals	\$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Carnival License	\$250/event	14-55
Credit Card Processing	3% of total charge	45-203
Open Record Request	\$.10/copy Copies under \$1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs \$1.00/CD	
Document Certification	\$3/document	
Notary Service	Per State Fee Schedule	Tx Govt Code Ann. 406.024
Place of Recreation	\$100/annually	14-114
Returned Check	\$25	
Solicitor's Permit	\$275/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - additional agent	\$75/annually	78-56
Solicitor's Permit - Renewal before expiration	\$200/annual + \$25 license fee	78-56
Water Well Permit	\$300/well	66-31(g)

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Animal Services		
Miscellaneous		
Registration of cat or dog with spay or neuter	\$8 annually	18-124
Registration of cat or dog without spay or neuter	\$15 annually	18-124
Registration of livestock	\$20 annually per head	18-124(a)
Rabies testing	\$50	18-163
Adoption	\$50	18-205
Release to Animal Control	\$45	18-202(7)
Euthanasia	\$50	18-206
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal	No longer allowed	18-321(a)
Permit for Prohibited/Exotic Animal for Sale	No longer allowed	18-322
Quarantine	\$75 and \$10 per day	18-162
Impoundment		
Class A, dogs and cats	\$30/1st time \$50/2nd \$90/3rd & subsequent	18-202(1)
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	\$35/1st time \$60/2nd \$100/3rd & subsequent	18-202(2)
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer, mules, donkeys	\$50/1st time \$75/2nd \$175/3rd & subsequent	18-202(3)
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	\$150/1st time \$200/2nd \$275/3rd & subsequent	18-202(4)
	(Fee applicable though animal prohibited)	
Daily Care and Handling		
Class A animal	\$10 per animal	18-202(5)a
Class B animal	\$15 per animal	18-202(5)b
Class C animal	\$25 per animal	18-202(5)c
Class D animal	\$50 per animal	18-202(5)d
Confinement by private citizen - after three days	\$25 per animal	18-242

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Animal Services		
Disposal of Dead Animals		
Class A, dogs and cats	\$25 each	18-2c
Class B, goats, sheep, calves, colts	\$35 each	18-2c
Class C, horses, cows, bulls, swine, deer, mules, donkeys	\$500 each	18-2c
Class D, prohibited, exotic, or wild animals requiring capture by ACO	\$75 each	18-2c
Failure to Comply with Vaccination Agreement		
First impoundment and agreement signed	Regular impoundment fees	18-202 (6)
Second impoundment and failure to comply with original agreement	Three times fee and daily care	18-202 (6)
Third and subsequent impoundment and failure to comply with original agreement	Six times fee and daily care	18-202 (6)

**City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020**

Development Services	
Zoning Application	
Board of Adjustment Special Exception	\$500
Appeal/Variance	\$500
Planned Development* ^	\$1000 plus \$10 per acre
Zoning Verification Lettter	\$50
Zoning Change	\$700 plus \$50 an acre
Special Use Permit	\$350
<i>* Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant</i>	
<i>^ Does not include notification costs</i>	
Plat Application	
Amending Plat (Administrative Review)	\$100 plus professional review fees
Site Plan Review	\$250 plus professional review fees
Minor Plat/Replat* ^	\$500 plus \$30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Major Plat/Replat* ^	\$1200 plus \$30 per lot; plus professional review fees
Filing with Denton County	Actual Costs
Notification Fee (legal notices to publication and adjacent properties)	\$250
<i>* Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant</i>	
<i>^ Does not include notification cost</i>	
Contractor Registration	
Builder/Contractor	\$100/annually
Plumbing	\$100/annually (beginning September 2, 2020)
Electrical	Fee Waived Per State Regulations
Mechanical	\$100/annually
Irrigation/Backflow	\$100/annually
Sign Erector	\$100/annually
Building Inspections	
Building (Commercial)	Table 1
Building (Residential)	\$0.96 per square feet (includes garage, connected storage areas and porches)
Electrical (Commercial)	Table 1
Electrical (Residential)	\$125

**City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020**

Plumbing (Commercial)	Table 1
Plumbing (Residential)	\$125
Roofing (Commercial)	Table 1
Roofing (Residential)	\$125
Mechanical (Commercial)	Table 1
Mechanical (Residential)	\$125
Additional/Repairs/Remodel (Commercial)	Table 1
Additional/Repairs/Remodel (Residential)	\$125 per each trade being included within the addition/repair/remodel
Demolition Permit	\$100
Demolition Permit	\$125
Commercial & Residential Plan Review Fee	65% of the Building Permit Fee
Multi-Family Plan Review Fee	75% of the Building Permit Fee
Multi-Family Permit	\$500 per unit
Additional Plan Review Fee	\$200
Professional Third-Party Review & Inspection Fees	Exact Fees Charged to the City
Park Improvement (new construction)	10% Residential Building Permit
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	
Fence	
Residential	\$125
Commerical	Table 1
Screening Wall* (Commercial)	Table 1
Screening Wall* (Residential)	\$125
Retaining Wall* (Commercial)	Table 1
Retaining Wall* (Residential)	\$125
<i>* Includes initial reviews; additional reviews will be billed to the applicant</i>	
Moving Structure	
City Limits (move in)	\$200
City Limits (removing)	\$100
Through City Limits (if police escort is needed)	\$150 first hour plus \$100.00 each additional 30 minutes
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	
Building Commercial Construction Fee Chart: Building Permit Valuation Table: Table 1	

**City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020**

Total Valuation	Fee
\$1.00 to \$1,000	\$100.00
\$1,001 to \$5,000	\$125.00
\$5001 to \$25,000	\$125.00 for the first \$5,000.00 plus \$15.00 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$25,000.00
\$25,001 to \$50,000	\$425.00 for the first \$25,000.00 plus \$11.00 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000.00
\$50,001 to \$100,000	\$700.00 for the first \$50,000 plus \$7.50 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000.00
\$100,001 to \$500,000	\$1,075.00 for the first \$100,000.00 plus \$6.25 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00
\$500,001 to \$1,000,000	\$3,575.00 for the first \$500,000.00 plus \$5.25 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof \$1,000,000
\$1,000,001.00 and up	\$6,200.00 for the first \$1,000,000.00 plus \$3.50 for each additional \$1,000.00, or fraction thereof
Professional Review Fees	Exact Fees Charged to the City
All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.	
Certificate of Occupancy	
Residential - New Home	\$125
Commercial Retail/Office Properties	\$250 New Construction
Commercial Remodel or Addition	\$125
Change of Certificate of Occupancy Registration - Commercial	\$125
Inspections	
Inspections outside of normal business hours (2 hr min charge)	\$125/hour
Reinspection (2 hr min charge)	\$50/hour
Permit Fees	
Fire Code Waiver	\$500
Fire Alternative Method	\$200/annually
Flood Plain Development	\$100 per lot
Garage Sale	\$5
Irrigation/Sprinkler/Backflow (Commercial)	Table 1
Irrigation/Sprinkler/Backflow (Residential)	\$125
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line (Commercial)	Table 1
Repair or Replace Gas or Sewer Line (Residential)	\$125

**City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020**

Sewer Tap	Table 1
For each water heater and vent (Commercial)	Table 1
For each water heater and vent (Residential)	\$125
Grease Trap	Table 1
Roofing - Commercial	Table 1
Storm Water Drainage Inspection	Professional Review Fees (Actual)
Tree Removal Permit - Residential	\$25 per tree
Tree Removal Permit - Commercial	\$50 per tree
Working without a permit	Double Permit Fee
Energy Code Review and Inspection	Actual Cost of Third Party Inspector
Permit Fee not specified	\$125
Grading (Commercial and Residential)	\$100 plus actual professional review fees
Infrastructure Inspection Fee	4% Construction Cost
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	
Accessory Structures	
Accessory Structure/Carport	\$125
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	
Health Inspections	
Food Establishments (Annual)	\$400.00
Reinspections	\$35.00
Special Events/Temporary Food Establishments	\$85.00
Public Swimming Pools (Annual)	\$100.00
Plan Review (Permanent Structure)	\$150.00
Farmers Market	
Permit fee (Annual)	\$50.00
Food Truck	
Permit fee (Annual)	\$85.00
Health Inspection (Annual)	\$130.00
Use of Public Land in lieu of gross receipts (3 day use fee)	\$50.00
Reinspection	\$50.00
Pools and Spas	

**City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020**

In-ground, site built pool	\$600
Above-ground pool (over 2 ft.)	\$250
Site built Spa	\$600
Code Enforcement	
Code Violation Administrative Fee	\$250.00
Code Violation Abatement	Actual Costs
Substandard/Dangerous Structure	Actual Cost of Structure but not less than \$250.00
*Non-collection by the City of these costs and fees shall result in interest at the rate of 10% and filing a lien against the property. Also, the City reserves the right to take appropriate steps to foreclose on the lien as provided by law.	
HUD-Code Manufactured Home	
Move in	Table 1
Signs	
Sign	Table 1
Special Event (except exempted)	\$25.00
Real Estate Sign (> 6 sq. ft.)	\$50.00
Portable Sign	\$75.00
Model Home	\$50.00
Development/Project Sign (6 months)	\$150.00
Sign, Awning/Canopy	Table 1
Neon Light Sign	\$50.00
Signs, Banners, Flag and Pennants	\$25.00
Sign, Political	N/A
Sign (with light)	\$125 plus Table 1
Sign, Digital	\$150 plus Table 1
Sign, Temporary	\$35
Sign, Repair and Reface	Table 1
<i>All permit fees double if construction or work is performed without the required permit.</i>	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Community Relations		
Employee Cost		
Public Works Employee Hourly Rate	\$100/ Hr	
Willow Grove Park Camping		
Primitive	\$15/night	74-112(1)
RV (w/water & electric)	\$25/ night	74-112(2)
Key Deposit for water & electric	\$15 refundable	74-112(3)
Primitive - Senior Rate	\$11.25/night	
RV - Senior Rate	\$18.75/night	
Willow Grove Park Day Use and Boat Ramp		
Boat Ramp Daily Use fee	\$10/day	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident)	\$40/yr	
Boat Ramp Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	\$5/yr per vehicle (Residents only)	
Entrance Fee	\$5/day/vehicle	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Lake Dallas Resident)	No charge	
Entrance Fee Annual Pass (Additional Vehicle)	\$5/yr	
Replacement fee for lost pass	\$5	
Community Room & Community Kitchen Rental		
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas resident	\$30/hour \$50/hour w/kitchen	
Rental Rate Non Resident	\$45/ hourr \$75 W/Kitchen	
Rental Rate - Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	\$10/hour \$20/hour w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee (deducted from refundable deposit)	\$50/room \$100/room w/kitchen	
Cleaning Fee for Lake Dallas non-profit/civic	\$25/room \$50/room w/kitchen	
Building Attendant Fee/Community Room Rental	\$25/hour; 2 hour minimum	
Park Rental		
City Park	\$200/Deposit \$30/hr \$15/hr/non-profits;civic	
Community Park	\$50 Deposit \$20/hr \$10/hr/non-profits;civic	
River Oaks Park	\$50 Deposit \$20/hr \$10/hr/non-profits;civic	
Thousand Oaks Park	\$50 Deposit \$20/hr \$10/hr/non-profits;civic	
Willow Grove Pavillion	\$75/Deposit \$75/day \$15/hr/non-profits;civic	
City Park Soccer Field	\$1.75 per non-resident child	
Event Vendors (Mardi Gras)		
10 x 10 booth	\$85	
20 x 10 booth	\$135	
Electricity		\$25
Event Vendors (July 4th)		
10 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	\$75	
20 x 10 booth/Lake Dallas Resident	\$100	
10 x 10 booth	\$85	
20 x 10 booth	\$135	
Electricity		\$25

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Library		

Copy Machine

Copies: Black & White	\$0.10 per copy
Copies: Color	\$0.25 per copy
Faxes	\$0.75
Personal DVD/CD/Bluray	\$1.00
cleaning & resurfacing	

Fines & Late Fees

Books	\$0.10 per day overdue
DVDs	\$1.00 per day overdue
Lost Materials	Cost of Material + \$3.00 processing fee

Membership

Non-Resident	\$25.00 annually
--------------	------------------

Rentals

Building Rental	\$50.00 deposit
	\$30.00/hr

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Municipal Court		
Collection Service	30% of the amount of debt 60 days past due	34-36
Municipal Court Building Security	\$4.90/offense	34-34
Municipal Court Technology	\$4/offense	34-33
Time Payment	\$15/ Offense Starts on January 1, 2020	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020

Fee	Fee Amount	Code Reference
Police Department		
Accident Report	\$6	
Open Record Request	\$.10/copy Copies under \$1, fee is waived	
Open Record Request	CDs \$1.00/CD	
Open Record Request	DVDs \$3.00/DVD	
Document Certification	\$3/document	
Alarm Permit	\$50 annually	38-41
Fingerprinting	\$10/per person	
Off Truck Route Permit	\$150	
Outside Special Event	\$25/ 1 day \$35/2 day \$50/3 day	14-137
Sexually Oriented Business License	\$500/annually	26-123
Towing Service Permit	\$75/annually	114-71
Golf Cart Reistration	\$25/ annually	
False burglar alarm service charge		38-51
Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$50	
Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$75	
Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	\$100	

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020

Police Department

False fire alarm

Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$50
---	------

Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$75
---	------

Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	\$100
---	-------

False robbery alarm	\$100
---------------------	-------

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020

Police Department

False medical assistance alarm

Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$50
---	------

Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$75
---	------

Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	\$100
---	-------

City of Lake Dallas
Master Fee Schedule
Fiscal Year 2020

Police Department

False emergency assistance/personal distress/panic alarm

Charge for each false alarm over three but not more than five other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$50
---	------

Charge for each false alarm over five but not more than eight other false alarms during the preceding 12-month period	\$75
---	------

Charge for each false alarm if the location has had eight or more false alarms in the preceding 12-month period	\$100
---	-------

Permit reinstatement fee	\$100
--------------------------	-------

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2019-__

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, ADOPTING A REVISED MASTER FEE SCHEDULE FOR THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS TO INCLUDE THE CHARGES TO BE IMPOSED IN CONNECTION WITH CITY ACTIVITIES; ESTABLISHING BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION PERMIT FEES; ESTABLISHING FEES FOR OTHER APPLICATIONS, INSPECTIONS, AND PERMITS; PROVIDING THAT OTHER FEES NOT LISTED BUT NOW CHARGED PURSUANT TO OTHER ORDINANCES SHALL REMAIN IN EFFECT UNTIL TRANSFERRED TO THE MASTER FEE SCHEDULE BY ORDINANCE AMENDMENT; PROVIDING A CONFLICTS RESOLUTION CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has previously adopted a comprehensive Master Fee Schedule to set forth fees and charges to be assessed and collected by the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, on the recommendation of City Administration, desires to revise the Master Fee Schedule in order to amend a number of charges and fees set forth therein; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to amend the City's Master Fee Schedule as recommended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. From and after the effective date of this ordinance, the fees and charges set forth in the Master Fee Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A" shall be collected on behalf of the City for the listed permits, licenses or services. Such fees are established to cover the costs incurred by the City where such services are required for license and permit issuance, plan review, investigation, inspection, reinspection, and approval. Notwithstanding the attached Master Fee Schedule, the City Council shall have full discretion to waive or reduce any fee should the Council find that such waiver or reduction is required or desirable because of special circumstances.

SECTION 2. In the event of a conflict between a fee set out in the Master Fee Schedule and the provisions of any other City ordinance, the provisions of the Master Fee Schedule shall prevail; however, this ordinance shall not amend, abolish or change any fee heretofore established that is not listed in the Master Fee Schedule and such fees shall continue in effect for all purposes until amended by ordinance or by ordinance or resolution transferred to the Master Fee Schedule.

SECTION 3. Future amendments, changes and revisions to the Master Fee Schedule may be affected by resolution or ordinance of the City Council, and not by ordinance only. To facilitate

future amendments, the Council may enact a resolution that adopts a revised fee schedule that replaces the existing Master Fee Schedule.

SECTION 4. Should any article, paragraph, subdivision, clause or provision of this ordinance or the Lake Dallas Municipal Code as amended hereby be adjudged or held to be invalid, unenforceable or unconstitutional for any reason, such judgment or holding shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part so declared to be invalid, unenforceable or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5. This Ordinance shall take effect on October 1, 2019, from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law in such cases provide. The fees enacted by this Ordinance shall apply to applications filed and services provided on or after October 1, 2019.

DULY ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the 12th day of September 2019.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:9/6/19:110667)

Ordinance No. 2019-____
Exhibit "A"
Master Fee Schedule



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager

September 12, 2019

Boys and Girls Clubs of North Central Texas License Agreement

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the License Agreement with the Boys and Girls Clubs of North Central Texas for the use of the 303 Alamo Avenue facility.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The City signed a License Agreement on December 11, 2013, with the Boys and Girls Clubs of North Central Texas for their use of the 303 Alamo Avenue facility. The Boys and Girls Clubs can use the facility to conduct programs for school age children under the age of eighteen (18) years old. The Boys and Girls Clubs pays the City one dollar (\$1.00) per year for the use of the facility. This Agreement automatically renews on December 11 of each year except upon written notice by either party a minimum of sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the Agreement for purposes of renegotiating any of the provisions.

On August 12, 2019, the City was made aware of the fact that the Boys and Girls Clubs of North Central Texas had suspended services at all of their locations, including the Lake Dallas facility. Staff made contact with Rick Troutman, President of the Boys and Girls Clubs of North Central Texas, and he confirmed that the Board had suspended services in Lake Dallas. As of the drafting of this memorandum, the facility in Lake Dallas remains closed with no services being provided from the facility.

The City may terminate the License Agreement per the terms in Section 11.

Section 11. Termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall have the right to terminate this agreement at any time, for convenience without cause and without penalty, upon ninety (90) days written notice to Licensee. The City shall further in the event of gross violation of the terms of the contract, damages unresolved or uses that significantly interfere with the use of the property by the City or by other lessors of the property, have the right to terminate the agreement upon notice and coming before City Council. Licensee shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause and without penalty upon thirty (30) days written notice to City. In no event, however, shall any such

termination give rise to any claim or cause of action against the City by Licensee, whether for lost profits, costs, overhead or otherwise.

On August 29, staff received an email from Mr. Troutman stating that the Boys and Girls Clubs of North Central Texas is in the process of selling their assets and hope to be out of the 303 Alamo Avenue facility within 30 days or less. As a result of this, staff recommends the termination of the License Agreement.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The Boys and Girls Clubs pays the City one dollar (\$1.00) per year for the use of the facility.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. License Agreement
2. August 12, News Article

LICENSE AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF DENTON

This Agreement is made and entered into by and between the City of Lake Dallas ("City") and the Boys & Girls Clubs of North Central Texas ("Licensee"), a private non-profit Texas Corporation, to be effective upon execution of the Parties.

WHEREAS, the City presently owns and maintains a facility located at 303 Alamo Avenue in the City of Lake Dallas, Texas; and,

WHEREAS, Licensee wishes to utilize said facility for the purpose of conducting its children's programs and activities therein during the term hereof; and,

WHEREAS, the Parties wish hereby to set forth the terms and conditions upon which Licensee shall be permitted to utilize such facility for such purposes

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, and in order to obtain the mutual benefits provided hereunder, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Grant: City hereby grants Lessor permission to utilize the "Contract Premises" to conduct its operations and programs in the manner and during the term hereinafter specified.
 - a) Contract Premises. For purpose hereof, the "Contract Premises" shall mean that portion of the City facility located at 303 Alamo Avenue.
2. Term and Fees: This License Agreement shall be for a term commencing on the effective date hereof, December 11, 2013 and ending on December 10, 2014. This agreement shall automatically renew on December 11 of each year except upon written notice by either party a minimum of sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the agreement for purposes of renegotiating any provision herein. For such consideration, the Licensee shall pay to the City One Dollar (\$1.00) per year paid directly to the City upon renewal of each contract period.
3. Access to Contract Premises: Licensee shall have exclusive use of the Contract Premises during the term hereof in order to conduct its activities hereunder.
4. Restrictions on Use. Licensee shall operate or utilize the Contract Premises for no purpose other than the operations and programs of the Boys & Girls Clubs of North Central Texas, which shall be subject to the following restrictions:
 - a) All students/participants in the Licensee's programs shall be of school age and shall not be over the age of eighteen (18) years, exclusive of supervisors, attendants, guest, etc.
 - b) Maximum occupancy limits shall not be exceeded at any time.

- c) Licensee is responsible for the hiring and training of all staff to be involved in its programs. Staff utilized must be a minimum of 18 years of age except those youths participating in the Licensee's Junior Staff Program, provided however, that a staff member no younger than 18 years of age is always present during hours of operation. The ratio of participants to staff must be maintained at a reasonable, appropriate and safe level.
 - d) Licensee shall at all times conduct its activities hereunder in a safe, wholesome, diligent and efficient manner. No alcoholic beverages shall be permitted or consumed on the premises at any time.
 - e) Licensee shall not cause or permit any illegal activity to be conducted upon the Contract Premises.
 - f) Licensee shall be responsible for any damages to the Contract Premises resulting from use or occupancy thereof by Licensee, its agents, servants, or invitees.
5. Conflicts. In the event a conflict arises between a member of City staff and Licensee, its members, employees or agents concerning any interpretation of, or compliance with, the terms of this Agreement, and said conflict is not resolved to the satisfaction of each party within fifteen (15) days of the occurrence, the Licensee shall appear before the City Council to discuss resolution of the conflict at the next lawfully available meeting of the City Council. The City Council shall be the sole arbiter of any dispute arising under this Agreement and its determination shall be final, binding and non-appealable as to any dispute.
6. Preparation and Cleanup of Area. Preparation of the Contract Premises of Licensee's activities and cleanup of the Contract Premises following such activities shall be the sole responsibility of Licensee.
7. Damages. Licensee agrees to repair and remedy any damages caused to the premises and facilities by licensee, participants, supervisors, spectators, and licensee's agents, representatives, or employees.
8. Equipment and Utilities. The City shall not be required to furnish any equipment. The Licensee shall be responsible for repairs or replacement of any and all equipment necessary to the operation of the facility and shall remain in compliance with the building code accepted by the City and shall ensure a safe and controlled environment necessary for the health and comfort of the participants. In the event of an outage of any utility, the City shall be promptly notified and may, at the City's sole discretion, suspend Licensee's use of the premises during the duration of any such outage.
9. Proper Attire. It is the responsibility of Licensee to ensure that proper attire and footwear conducive to the activity area are worn. Failure to require the proper care of all Contract Premises and facilities is cause for revoking Licensee's use of that portion of the Contract Premises or Licensee's permission to use the Contract Premises.
10. Reservation of Rights. The City of Lake Dallas, acting in the interest of public safety and on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas reserves the right to cancel any activity and at any time may require Licensee to meet other reasonable conditions as the need arises.

In addition, the City may, from time to time and at reasonable times of the day, inspect the Premises to ensure compliance with this agreement.

11. Termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at any time, for convenience without cause and without penalty, upon ninety (90) days written notice to Licensee. The City shall further in the event of gross violation of the terms of the contract, damages unresolved or uses that significantly interfere with the use of the property by the City or by other lessors of the property, have the right to terminate the agreement upon notice and coming before City Council. Licensee shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause and without penalty upon thirty (30) days written notice to City. In no event, however, shall any such termination give rise to any claim or cause of action against the City by Licensee, whether for lost profits, costs, overhead or otherwise.
12. Protection Against Accident to Employees and the Public. The Licensee shall at all times exercise reasonable precautions for the safety of employees, participants and others on or near the Contract Premises and shall comply with all application provisions of federal, state, and municipal safety laws.
13. Indemnification and Hold Harmless. The City of Lake Dallas shall not be liable to Licensee, its employees, members, participants, spectators, customers, or other persons or entities for any damage or loss to person or property caused by acts, omission or negligence of Licensee or its members, participants, employees, or agents. Licensee shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City and its officers, agents, and employees from and against all damages, injuries (including death), claims, property damages (including loss of use), losses, demands, suits, judgments and costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses, of any kind or nature in any way arising out of or resulting from the performance of this Agreement or Licensee's use of City property, equipment or facilities, or caused by any act, omission or negligence of the Licensee, its officers, agents employees, contractors, subcontractors or invitees.
14. Insurance and Certificates of Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of the Licensee, the Licensee shall, during the term of the Agreement, purchase and maintain the hereinafter stipulated minimum insurance with companies duly licensed to write business in the State of Texas and rates A- or better by A. M. Best. Valid Certificates of Insurance for each policy covering the Licensee and Subcontractors, shall be delivered to the City and reviewed for sufficiency by the City's attorney before this Agreement is executed or any activities commenced.
 - a) Commercial general liability insurance in a minimum of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and a minimum of \$1,000,000 aggregate.
 - b) Workers Compensation Insurance in statutory minimum amounts.
15. Laws and Ordinances. The Licensee shall at all times observe and comply with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, codes, regulations and all facility policies and procedures, and any changes or amendments thereto made following the effective date of this Agreement, which in any manner affect the Licensee or its operations or

programs, and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any claim arising from the violation of any such laws, ordinances, codes, regulations and policies and procedures, whether by the Licensee, its agents or employees.

16. Venue. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern the interpretation, validity, performance and enforcement of this Agreement, and the exclusive venue for any legal proceedings or cause of action involving or under this Agreement shall be in the state courts of proper jurisdiction of Denton County, Texas.
17. Assignment and Subletting. Licensee agrees to retain control and to give full attention to the fulfillment of this Agreement, and that this Agreement will not be assigned, franchised or sublet without the prior written consent of the City.
18. Notices. All notices and correspondence shall be mailed or delivered to the other party as follows:

To Licensee:

Boys & Girls Clubs of North Central Texas
303 Alamo Avenue
Lake Dallas, Texas 75065
Attn: President/Chief Professional Officer

To City:

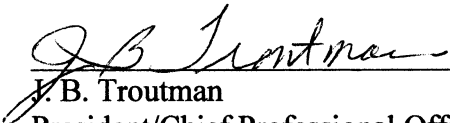
City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, Texas 75065
Attn: City Manager

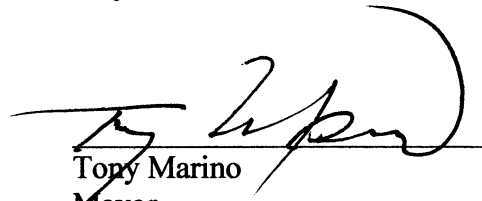
19. Hindrances and Delays. No claims shall be made by the Licensee for damages resulting from hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of any portion of the operations or activities embraced in this Agreement.
20. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their successors, heirs, personal Representatives and assigns.

EXECUTED in single or multiple originals this ^{21st} ~~21st~~ day of November 2013.

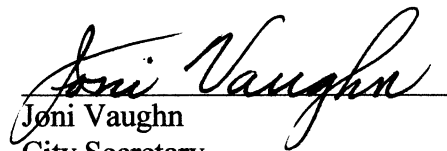
Boys & Girls Clubs of North Central Texas

City of Lake Dallas


J. B. Troutman
President/Chief Professional Officer


Tony Marino
Mayor

ATTEST:


Joni Vaughn
City Secretary

Boys & Girls Clubs of North Central Texas Abruptly Closes 2 Facilities

By Vince Sims

Published Aug 12, 2019 at 9:51 PM | Updated at 10:28 PM CDT on Aug 12, 2019

The Boys & Girls Clubs of North Central Texas gave notice to parents and posted on their doors that the Sanger and Lake Dallas facilities would be suspending service until further notice. But that was very little notice for families with young children. (Published Monday, Aug. 12, 2019)

Children heading back to school is music to the ears of many parents. Michelle Birkhead even had after school care set up for her two kids at the Sanger Boys & Girls Club of North Central Texas because they loved it so much.

"They would have snacks for the kids," Birkhead, a mother of two, said. "They would feed them lunches and the kids just truly loved being around other kids their ages and playing on a day-to-day basis."

But those plans abruptly changed, costing her about \$300.

"On Friday, we got this notice that no more," Birkhead said. "They just completely shut down and it was our only plan. It just left us and many other families scrambling for where to put our kids during the school year."

The Boys & Girls Clubs of North Central Texas gave notice to parents, and posted on their doors, that the Sanger and Lake Dallas facilities were suspending service until further notice. But that was very little notice for families with young children.

"They gave us notice on Friday and said as of Monday that's it, our doors are locked and nobody is answering the phone and there is just no explanation," Birkhead said. "It just makes it so hard for the families."

The Boys & Girls Clubs of North Central Texas issued the following statement Monday.

For nearly 25 years the Boys and Girls Club of North Central Texas has been providing a safe and positive place for kids after school. Our youth development programs and services have helped hundreds if not thousands of Denton County youth become better adults. Unfortunately, with extremely low enrollment and circumstances beyond our control it was not financially viable to remain open at this time. Our goal is to expedite refunds to all individuals in the near future.

The posted notice said registration payments would be returned as soon as they are able.

Parents who've paid just don't know when that could happen.

"I think the most frustrating part was that they took our money," Birkhead said. "I had paid just that week for the following week for the month of services and they took our money. One of our friends paid that morning."

There are no reports of any other facilities being effected. The suspending of services only includes the Boys & Girls Clubs of North Central Texas' Sanger and Lake Dallas facilities.

Nationally the Boys & Girls Clubs of America annually serves 4.73 million young people in 4,645 clubs throughout the country.

https://www.nbcdfw.com/news/local/Boys-Girls-Club-of-North-Central-Texas-Abruptly-Closes-2-Facilities-538509931.html?_osource=SocialFlowFB_DFWBrand



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Devin Shields, Public Works Manager

September 12, 2019

Willow Grove Park Kiosk and Gate System

DESCRIPTION:

Consider the approval of a Resolution authorizing an agreement for the purchase and installation of a new kiosk and gate arm system for the entrance to Willow Grove Park from Ventek International.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Staff has been discussing replacing the entry kiosk to Willow Grove Park with the Parks Board for quite some time. The entry kiosk has experienced persistent break downs and maintenance issues. Also, staff is confident that not everyone entering the park is paying the day use fee. Adding a gate arm system will allow the City to capture lost revenue from visitors who would otherwise circumvent the kiosk. The purchase of a new gate arm and kiosk were approved in the FY 2018-19 Budget as part of the 5-year Capital Improvement Program.

Staff obtained quotes from the City's current kiosk vendor for three different options to upgrade the kiosk and add a gate arm. Following review of the various quote, staff recommends approving the lowest cost option (\$19,169) which staff believes will meet the City's needs. Please note the recommended proposal does not cover the cost for the purchase and installation of a tire spike system that will need to be placed on the exit lane of the park to prevent vehicles from driving into the park from the exit side.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

During the FY18-19 budget discussions for Willow Grove Park, \$20,000 was allocated to be used to replace the kiosk and add a gate arm system. Staff has worked with Ventek International, the current provider of the existing kiosk system, to develop options that would allow the City to keep the current system and upgrade the kiosk and provide several options for gate arm security. Ventek provided three different options, all of which included an upgraded kiosk. The first option was for a single gate armed entry, but with the City providing a traffic spike system (roughly \$2,000-\$3,000) for the exiting side. The second option is a double gate system that would have a gate coming in and a gate leaving the park. The third option is another double gate system but

includes Ventek's best kiosk equipped with license plate recognition equipment and improved monitoring and access control. The costs for each option are listed below.

- 1) M600 Kiosk and 1 gate arm installed \$19,169 (does not include traffic spike system)
- 2) M600 Kiosk and 2 gate arms installed \$25,594
- 3) VSXC Kiosk and 2 gate arms installed \$38,855

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution authorizing an agreement for the purchase and installation of a kiosk and gate arm system for the entrance to Willow Grove Park with Ventek International.

ATTACHMENT(S):

- Three (3) Quotes from Ventek International.
- Information and pictures of sample kiosk and gate arm system
- Resolution

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 09122019-_____**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF A KIOSK AND GATE ARM SYSTEM FOR THE WILLOW GROVE PARK ENTRANCE WITH VENTEK INTERNATIONAL; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, having received and reviewed quotes for various options available to the City for purchase of an entry gate arm and kiosk for the entry at Willow Grove Park, the City Manager recommends the purchase and installation of a gate arm and kiosk system from Ventek International in the amount of \$19,169.00; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to take negotiate and sign a contract for the purchase and installation of a gate arm and kiosk system with Ventek International in accordance with the quote in the amount of \$19,169.00 set forth in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 12TH day of September 2019.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:9/4/19:110610)

Resolution No. 09122019-_____
Exhibit "A"



VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Page 1 of 2

QUOTATION

Quotation number 00002182
Revision: 000
Date 07/18/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Bill to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Ship to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Quote Description	Quote Contact	Invoice Terms	Expiration date
	Connie Trapani	Net 30	08/17/19
Item code / Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
00-700-00 M600 CORE MACHINE W/LTS2	1	8,750.000	8,750.00
04-100-00 SUBASSY DOOR/CABINET, SVI - YELLOW (T009-YL14)	1	0.000	0.00
ADD 16-1795-00 FOR ANY YELLOW CABINET. 16-1795-00 BRACKET, AXIOHM PRINTER/TICKET HOLDER M600	1	0.000	0.00
02-710-00 KIT, M600, AC CHARGING SYSTEM	1	0.000	0.00
CHOOSE COLOR OF SOLAR BLANK OUT PLATE: -02 YELLOW, -03 NPS BROWN OR -04 GREEN 02-450-00 HEATER CR 027, VS/SVI	1	350.000	350.00
ADD 16-807-00 FOR SEPARATE SALE OR MACHINE ORDER IN A VS. 00-676-00 KIT, M600, B/A, US	1	1,860.000	1,860.00
00-712-00 KIT, DUAL ENTRY CC M600 FOR EMV DOOR	1	0.000	0.00
00-1183-00 KIT, DIGITAL CELLULAR LTE VERIZON	1	0.000	0.00
Add 16-1758 for M600XC/GC2 machines for mounting the modem or 16-1845 for mounting the 4G Antenna in a VS upgrade kit.			
USE SIM 12-077-05 FOR VERIZON. 12-077-05 SIM CARD, VERIZON MINI 2FF	1	0.000	0.00
16-1758-00 BRACKET, MODEM NP5110A & MULTI-CONNECT	1	0.000	0.00
00-1130-00 KIT, MICRO DRIVE GATE W/RELAY	1	4,190.000	4,190.00

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days



VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Page 2 of 2

QUOTATION

Quotation number 00002182
Revision: 000
Date 07/18/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Bill to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Ship to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Quote Description	Quote Contact	Invoice Terms	Expiration date
	Connie Trapani	Net 30	08/17/19
Item code / Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
Non-Stock	1	0.000	0.00
CABLE, C1100 TO STATUS SENSOR W/GATE M600			
56-108-00	1	69.000	69.00
BOOM REPAIR KIT SHORT GREY SECTION W/KTBV01 HDW -MICRODRIVE			
04-370-03	1	0.000	0.00
PEDESTAL, ENCL, 24			
00-633-00	1	0.000	0.00
KIT, ENCL PEDESTAL BOLTS, SVI/M600			
47-000-00	1	0.000	0.00
T-HANDLE (HEX KEY) 3/8 HEX 6 BLADE SVI DOOR			
Non-Stock	1-	600.000	600.00-
TRADE IN OF 1 MACHINE/CREDIT			
SHIPPING CHARGES TO BE ADDED.			
(1) M600 ALL PAY WITH GATE RELAY 1 GATE AND 2 LOOPS WITH A PEDESTAL/BOLTS.			
REPLACEMENT OF A venSTATION			
INSTALLATION: QT#2183			

Less Discount	0.00
Subtotal	14,619.00
Tax	0.00
Total	USD 14,619.00

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days



QUOTATION

VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Quotation number 00002183
Revision: 000
Date 07/17/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Bill to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Ship to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Quote Description	Quote Contact	Invoice Terms	Expiration date
Installation	Connie Trapani	Net 30	08/16/19
Item code / Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
LABORINST	1.00	1,950.000	1,950.00
ON SITE INSTALLATION OF MACHINE			
LABOR	2.0	1,300.000	2,600.00
ON SITE INSTALLATION OF LOOPS			
INSTALLATION OF M600 MACHINE, GATE AND (2) LOOPS.			
MACHINE QUOTE QT#2182			

THIS QUOTE FOR INSTALLATION INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:
SECURING THE UNIT ON PRE-INSTALLED BASE, CONNECTING EXISTING ELECTRICAL INSIDE THE UNIT, INSTALLING SOFTWARE, PROVIDING NETWORK PROGRAMMING, AND INSTALLATION OF ALL PARTS AND PERIPHERALS NECESSARY FOR UNIT OPERATION.

IT DOES NOT INCLUDE CONCRETE OR CONDUIT WORK, THE PULLING OF ELECTRICAL WIRES OR COMMUNICATION CABLES, OR INSTALL AND/OR REMOVAL OF PEDESTAL BASE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY STATED IN THIS ORDER. ALSO INCLUDED AT TIME OF INSTALL IS UP TO TWO (2) HOURS OF ONSITE TRAINING ON UNIT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE. ADDITIONAL TRAINING OR TRAINING TO BE PERFORMED AT A TIME SEPARATE FROM INSTALL MUST BE AGREED UPON PRIOR TO INSTALL.

Less Discount	0.00
Subtotal	4,550.00
Tax	0.00
Total	USD 4,550.00

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days

M600

Innovation and excellence

REAL-TIME PAYMENT PROCESSING & CENTRALIZED SYSTEM MANAGEMENT

- PCI-DSS Level 1 & PA-DSS Data Security Certifications
- EMV Capable / EMV Enabled Systems Available
- Real Time Payment Authorization & Automated Settlement
- Relational System Database
- Central Communications Facility

Multiple Applications

- Parking
- Parks & Recreation
- Transit
- Revenue Control
- Pay on Entry
- Boat Launch

MULTIPLE PAYMENT METHODS

- Coins & Bills
- SmartCards & Value Cards
- Validations: Cards & Remote
- Credit Cards
- Debit Cards
- Electronic Coupons

MULTIPLE VENDING MODES

- Permit Only
- Campsite Reservation with website integration
- Permit & Receipt
- Payment/Credential Gate Access
- Turnstile Access

NETWORK SUPPORT FOR 2 TO 200+

- DSL, Cable, Frame Relay
- Wi-Fi 802.11 (WPA/WPA2)
- Satellite and Dial-up for Remote Locations
- Digital Cellular Wireless (GPRS/CDMA)

REMOTE RATE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMABLE BY...

- Price & Time Availability
- Informational Screens
- Multiple Choices
- Variable Time Durations
- Times of Day
- Days of Week
- Specific Dates (Special Events)

REAL-TIME LOCAL/ REMOTE REPORTING & NOTIFICATION

- Audit Reports
- Sales Reports
- Cash Collection Reports
- Service Alerts
- Intrusion Detection
- Sales by Product Based Reports



For more information please contact us today
(707) 773-3373 info@ventek-intl.com

Proudly built in the USA

Parking

Pay on Entry

Parks and Recreation



Interface

Large, easy to read LCD display
ATM-style menu driven interface
Custom graphics & colors available

Payment Processing

US & Canadian & International Currency
Customer-controlled electronic pay cards
PCI Compliant Credit Card Processing
VISA, Mastercard, AMEX and Discover
Tokens: Programmable value

Change Giving (Optional)

All Coin Denominations
Programmable Coin Acceptor
600 Coin Capacity Coin Hopper

Ticket Printer

Low maintenance thermal printer
In excess of 5,000 tickets per paper roll

Security

10 Gauge steel with 1/4" steel reinforcement
Maximum security Medeco lock
Audible & remote alarm capability
Sealed cash system
High-strength, Double-locking Coin bag
1,000 Note Double-locking Bill Cassette
Audit reports & Complete Transaction Log History

Dimensions

Approximately 24.5" w x 35" h x 17" d
Full ADA with max keypad height of 48"

Power Sources

110v A/C (w/optional Battery Backup)
Solar - Battery

1260 -A Holm Rd, Petaluma, CA 94954







QUOTATION

VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Quotation number 00002182
Revision: 000
Date 07/18/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Bill to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Ship to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Quote Description	Quote Contact	Invoice Terms	Expiration date
	Connie Trapani	Net 30	08/17/19

Item code / Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
00-700-00 M600 CORE MACHINE W/LTS2	1	8,750.000	8,750.00
04-100-00 SUBASSY DOOR/CABINET, SVI - YELLOW (T009-YL14)	1	0.000	0.00
ADD 16-1795-00 FOR ANY YELLOW CABINET. 16-1795-00 BRACKET, AXIOHM PRINTER/TICKET HOLDER M600	1	0.000	0.00
02-710-00 KIT, M600, AC CHARGING SYSTEM	1	0.000	0.00
CHOOSE COLOR OF SOLAR BLANK OUT PLATE: -02 YELLOW, -03 NPS BROWN OR -04 GREEN 02-450-00 HEATER CR 027, VS/SVI	1	350.000	350.00
ADD 16-807-00 FOR SEPARATE SALE OR MACHINE ORDER IN A VS. 00-676-00 KIT, M600, B/A, US	1	1,860.000	1,860.00
00-712-00 KIT, DUAL ENTRY CC M600 FOR EMV DOOR	1	0.000	0.00
00-1183-00 KIT, DIGITAL CELLULAR LTE VERIZON	1	0.000	0.00
Add 16-1758 for M600XC/GC2 machines for mounting the modem or 16-1845 for mounting the 4G Antenna in a VS upgrade kit.			
USE SIM 12-077-05 FOR VERIZON. 12-077-05 SIM CARD, VERIZON MINI 2FF	1	0.000	0.00
16-1758-00 BRACKET, MODEM NP5110A & MULTI-CONNECT	1	0.000	0.00
00-1130-00 KIT, MICRO DRIVE GATE W/RELAY	1	4,190.000	4,190.00

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days



QUOTATION

VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Quotation number 00002182
Revision: 000
Date 07/18/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Bill to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Ship to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Quote Description	Quote Contact	Invoice Terms	Expiration date
	Connie Trapani	Net 30	08/17/19

Item code / Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
Non-Stock CABLE, C1100 TO STATUS SENSOR W/GATE M600	1	0.000	0.00
56-108-00 BOOM REPAIR KIT SHORT GREY SECTION W/KTBV01 HDW -MICRODRIVE	1	69.000	69.00
04-370-03 PEDESTAL, ENCL, 24	1	0.000	0.00
00-633-00 KIT, ENCL PEDESTAL BOLTS, SVI/M600	1	0.000	0.00
47-000-00 T-HANDLE (HEX KEY) 3/8 HEX 6 BLADE SVI DOOR	1	0.000	0.00
Non-Stock TRADE IN OF 1 MACHINE/CREDIT	1-	600.000	600.00-

SHIPPING CHARGES TO BE ADDED.

(1) M600 ALL PAY WITH GATE RELAY 1 GATE AND 2 LOOPS WITH A PEDESTAL/BOLTS.

REPLACEMENT OF A venSTATION

INSTALLATION: QT#2183

Less Discount	0.00
Subtotal	14,619.00
Tax	0.00
Total	USD 14,619.00

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days



QUOTATION

VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Quotation number 00002183
Revision: 000
Date 07/17/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Bill to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Ship to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Quote Description	Quote Contact	Invoice Terms	Expiration date
Installation	Connie Trapani	Net 30	08/16/19

Item code / Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
LABORINST ON SITE INSTALLATION OF MACHINE	1.00	1,950.000	1,950.00
LABOR ON SITE INSTALLATION OF LOOPS	2.0	1,300.000	2,600.00
INSTALLATION OF M600 MACHINE, GATE AND (2) LOOPS. MACHINE QUOTE QT#2182			

THIS QUOTE FOR INSTALLATION INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

SECURING THE UNIT ON PRE-INSTALLED BASE, CONNECTING EXISTING ELECTRICAL INSIDE THE UNIT, INSTALLING SOFTWARE, PROVIDING NETWORK PROGRAMMING, AND INSTALLATION OF ALL PARTS AND PERIPHERALS NECESSARY FOR UNIT OPERATION.

IT DOES NOT INCLUDE CONCRETE OR CONDUIT WORK, THE PULLING OF ELECTRICAL WIRES OR COMMUNICATION CABLES, OR INSTALL AND/OR REMOVAL OF PEDESTAL BASE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY STATED IN THIS ORDER. ALSO INCLUDED AT TIME OF INSTALL IS UP TO TWO (2) HOURS OF ONSITE TRAINING ON UNIT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE. ADDITIONAL TRAINING OR TRAINING TO BE PERFORMED AT A TIME SEPARATE FROM INSTALL MUST BE AGREED UPON PRIOR TO INSTALL.

Less Discount	0.00
Subtotal	4,550.00
Tax	0.00
Total	USD 4,550.00

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days



QUOTATION

VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Quotation number 00002184
Revision: 000
Date 07/18/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Bill to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Ship to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Quote Description	Quote Contact	Invoice Terms	Expiration date
	Connie Trapani	Net 30	08/17/19

Item code / Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
00-700-00 M600 CORE MACHINE W/LTS2	1	8,750.000	8,750.00
04-100-00 SUBASSY DOOR/CABINET, SVI - YELLOW (T009-YL14)	1	0.000	0.00
ADD 16-1795-00 FOR ANY YELLOW CABINET. 16-1795-00 BRACKET, AXIOHM PRINTER/TICKET HOLDER M600	1	0.000	0.00
02-710-00 KIT, M600, AC CHARGING SYSTEM	1	0.000	0.00
CHOOSE COLOR OF SOLAR BLANK OUT PLATE: -02 YELLOW, -03 NPS BROWN OR -04 GREEN 02-450-00 HEATER CR 027, VS/SVI	1	350.000	350.00
ADD 16-807-00 FOR SEPARATE SALE OR MACHINE ORDER IN A VS. 00-676-00 KIT, M600, B/A, US	1	1,860.000	1,860.00
00-712-00 KIT, DUAL ENTRY CC M600 FOR EMV DOOR	1	0.000	0.00
00-1183-00 KIT, DIGITAL CELLULAR LTE VERIZON	1	0.000	0.00
Add 16-1758 for M600XC/GC2 machines for mounting the modem or 16-1845 for mounting the 4G Antenna in a VS upgrade kit.			
USE SIM 12-077-05 FOR VERIZON. 12-077-05 SIM CARD, VERIZON MINI 2FF	1	0.000	0.00
16-1758-00 BRACKET, MODEM NP5110A & MULTI-CONNECT	1	0.000	0.00
00-1130-00 KIT, MICRO DRIVE GATE W/RELAY	1	4,190.000	4,190.00

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days



QUOTATION

VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Quotation number 00002184
Revision: 000
Date 07/18/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Bill to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Ship to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Quote Description	Quote Contact	Invoice Terms	Expiration date
	Connie Trapani	Net 30	08/17/19

Item code / Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
Non-Stock CABLE, C1100 TO STATUS SENSOR W/GATE M600	1	0.000	0.00
56-107-00 GATE, MICRODRIVE, RIGHTHAND W/12' FOAM VARIOBOOM(COLOR = DARK GREY)	1	3,825.000	3,825.00
56-108-00 BOOM REPAIR KIT SHORT GREY SECTION W/KTBV01 HDW -MICRODRIVE	1	69.000	69.00
04-370-03 PEDESTAL, ENCL, 24	1	0.000	0.00
00-633-00 KIT, ENCL PEDESTAL BOLTS, SVI/M600	1	0.000	0.00
47-000-00 T-HANDLE (HEX KEY) 3/8 HEX 6 BLADE SVI DOOR	1	0.000	0.00
Non-Stock TRADE IN OF 1 MACHINE/CREDIT	1-	600.000	600.00-
SHIPPING CHARGES TO BE ADDED. (1) M600 ALL PAY WITH GATE RELAY 2 GATES AND 4 LOOPS WITH A PEDESTAL/BOLTS. REPLACEMENT OF A venSTATION INSTALLATION: QT#2187			

Less Discount	0.00
Subtotal	18,444.00
Tax	0.00
Total	USD 18,444.00

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days



QUOTATION

VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Quotation number 00002187
Revision: 000
Date 07/17/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Bill to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Ship to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Quote Description	Quote Contact	Invoice Terms	Expiration date
Installation	Connie Trapani	Net 30	08/16/19

Item code / Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
LABORINST ON SITE INSTALLATION OF MACHINE	1.00	1,950.000	1,950.00
LABOR ON SITE INSTALLATION OF LOOPS	4.0	1,300.000	5,200.00
INSTALLATION OF M600 MACHINE, 2 GATES AND (4) LOOPS. MACHINE QUOTE QT#2184			

THIS QUOTE FOR INSTALLATION INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

SECURING THE UNIT ON PRE-INSTALLED BASE, CONNECTING EXISTING ELECTRICAL INSIDE THE UNIT, INSTALLING SOFTWARE, PROVIDING NETWORK PROGRAMMING, AND INSTALLATION OF ALL PARTS AND PERIPHERALS NECESSARY FOR UNIT OPERATION.

IT DOES NOT INCLUDE CONCRETE OR CONDUIT WORK, THE PULLING OF ELECTRICAL WIRES OR COMMUNICATION CABLES, OR INSTALL AND/OR REMOVAL OF PEDESTAL BASE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY STATED IN THIS ORDER. ALSO INCLUDED AT TIME OF INSTALL IS UP TO TWO (2) HOURS OF ONSITE TRAINING ON UNIT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE. ADDITIONAL TRAINING OR TRAINING TO BE PERFORMED AT A TIME SEPARATE FROM INSTALL MUST BE AGREED UPON PRIOR TO INSTALL.

Less Discount	0.00
Subtotal	7,150.00
Tax	0.00
Total	USD 7,150.00

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days



QUOTATION

VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Quotation number 00002185
Revision: 000
Date 07/18/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Bill to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Ship to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Quote Description	Quote Contact	Invoice Terms	Expiration date
	Connie Trapani	Net 30	08/17/19

Item code / Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
00-8020-00 VSXC TILT AC ENTRANCE QR PRINTER, (GATE CONTROL READY)	1	10,875.000	10,875.00
00-8021-00 VSXC TILT AC DE CC EXIT/PIL QR PRINTER, (GATE CONTROL READY)	1	13,050.000	13,050.00
00-810-00 KIT, VENSTATION, B/A, US	1	0.000	0.00
02-450-00 HEATER CR 027, VS/SVI	2	0.000	0.00
ADD 16-807-00 FOR SEPARATE SALE OR MACHINE ORDER IN A VS. 16-807-00 SHELF, COIN BAG, VENSTATION	2	0.000	0.00
00-890-00 KIT, MICRO DRIVE GATE W/ACCESS LOOP CONTROL & GATERELAY	2	4,190.000	8,380.00
00-1183-00 KIT, DIGITAL CELLULAR LTE VERIZON	2	0.000	0.00
Add 16-1758 for M600XC/GC2 machines for mounting the modem or 16-1845 for mounting the 4G Antenna in a VS upgrade kit.			
USE SIM 12-077-05 FOR VERIZON. 12-077-05 SIM CARD, VERIZON MINI 2FF	2	0.000	0.00
47-000-00 T-HANDLE (HEX KEY) 3/8 HEX 6 BLADE SVI DOOR	1	0.000	0.00
Non-Stock TRADE IN OF 1 MACHINE/CREDIT	1-	600.000	600.00-
SHIPPING CHARGES TO BE ADDED. (1) VSXC ENTRANCE AND (1) VS EXIT WITH 2 GATES AND 4 LOOPS. INSTALLATION: QT#2188			

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days



QUOTATION

VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Quotation number 00002185
Revision: 000
Date 07/18/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Less Discount	0.00
Subtotal	31,705.00
Tax	0.00
Total	USD 31,705.00

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days



QUOTATION

VENTEK INTERNATIONAL
1260 Holm Road, Suite A
Petaluma, CA 94954

Phone # 707-773-3373
Fax # 707-773-3381

Quotation number 00002188
Revision: 000
Date 07/17/19
Customer Code CITYLAKEDALLAS

Bill to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Ship to: City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
USA

Quote Description	Quote Contact	Invoice Terms	Expiration date
Installation	Connie Trapani	Net 30	08/16/19

Item code / Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
LABORINST ON SITE INSTALLATION OF MACHINE	1.00	1,950.000	1,950.00
LABOR ON SITE INSTALLATION OF LOOPS	4.0	1,300.000	5,200.00
INSTALLATION OF M600 MACHINE, 2 GATES AND (4) LOOPS. MACHINE QUOTE QT#2185			

THIS QUOTE FOR INSTALLATION INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

SECURING THE UNIT ON PRE-INSTALLED BASE, CONNECTING EXISTING ELECTRICAL INSIDE THE UNIT, INSTALLING SOFTWARE, PROVIDING NETWORK PROGRAMMING, AND INSTALLATION OF ALL PARTS AND PERIPHERALS NECESSARY FOR UNIT OPERATION.

IT DOES NOT INCLUDE CONCRETE OR CONDUIT WORK, THE PULLING OF ELECTRICAL WIRES OR COMMUNICATION CABLES, OR INSTALL AND/OR REMOVAL OF PEDESTAL BASE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY STATED IN THIS ORDER. ALSO INCLUDED AT TIME OF INSTALL IS UP TO TWO (2) HOURS OF ONSITE TRAINING ON UNIT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE. ADDITIONAL TRAINING OR TRAINING TO BE PERFORMED AT A TIME SEPARATE FROM INSTALL MUST BE AGREED UPON PRIOR TO INSTALL.

Less Discount	0.00
Subtotal	7,150.00
Tax	0.00
Total	USD 7,150.00

See the latest news, specials and updates at www.ventek-intl.com.

All discrepancies or disputes must be submitted in writing within 15 days of receipt of shipment. Change Orders or Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Repair or Exchange items must be assigned RMA number by VenTek prior to return shipment. \$30 charge for all returned checks. For billing inquiries: 707-773-3373. NOTE: PAST DUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE ASSESSED FINANCE CHARGES.

All funds due are in U.S. Dollars. Terms Net 30 from date of invoice. 1.25% finance charge (15% per annum) applied to balances over 30 days



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager

September 12, 2019

Youth Advisory Council Membership Requirements

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Youth Advisory Council membership requirements for FY 2019-20.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Last fiscal year, the City Council created a Youth Advisory Council (YAC). The goal of a YAC is to develop a group of youth leaders who are committed to learning about local government and the roles youth can have in it, while making a difference in the community. They can also empower, enlighten, and inspire young people, and engage them in youth-related issues through research, peer discussion, and community interaction. The benefit of YAC's works both ways. Youth have an outlet to affect change in their community and have a place to interact with their peers and adults on issues of importance to their community. On the flip side, the city creates an outlet to not only engage youth but to harness their energy and ideas.

There were seven (7) teens appointed to the YAC. According to the resolution passed by council (08232018-213), the members of the YAC shall be:

- (1) A resident of the City of Lake Dallas:
- (2) Fourteen (14) years of age or older, and
- (3) Enrolled as a student in the 9th, 10th, 11th, or 12th grade in a school in the Lake Dallas Independent School District or a charter school or home school located with the City of Lake Dallas.

At the May 9, 2019 council meeting, representatives of the YAC presented their experiences as a member of the YAC. They also recommended that the City consider expanding the membership to the YAC to include teens from the other lake cities because they thought this would help get more teens interested and involved in YAC sponsored events.

The City Charter requires all members of city boards, committees, and commissions to be residents and qualified voters of the city. However, the YAC was created by resolution and not by ordinance so it is not treated as an official board, committee, or commission and was not added to the City Code of Ordinances. Therefore, the resident and qualified voters' requirements do not apply to the YAC. Staff is ready to place the YAC application to the City website and promoted on social media, in Lake Dallas ISD Middle School and High School and at Corinth Classic Academy, but is asking for your direction on accepting applications from non-residents of Lake Dallas.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The Proposed FY 2019-20 Budget contains \$ 2,800 that will be used by the YAC to purchase shirts and pins, attend the Youth Summit, and to fund teen projects. Last fiscal year the YAC spent \$ 2,113.59.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution 08232018-213
2. FY 2019-20 YAC Application
3. Resolution

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 08232018-213**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS,
ESTABLISHING A "YOUTH ADVISORY COUNCIL"; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE
DATE.**

WHEREAS, in an effort to ensure that the needs and desires of children who reside within the City and their families are appropriately addressed, the City Council desires to establish an advisory council focused on providing City Council and City staff advice and recommendations regarding programs, policies, and public improvements that could be adopted or constructed to enhance the quality of life of the City's younger residents of the City and their families; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in the public interest to establish a Youth Advisory Council;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created the City of Lake Dallas Youth Advisory Council ("YAC") which shall have the following purposes and be subject to the following:

A. Composition; membership; term. The YAC shall consist of seven (7) regular members appointed by the City Council to serve a term of nine (9) months commencing on September 1st and ending on the following May 31st. As of the commencement of the member's term, the member of the YAC shall be:

- (1) A resident of the City of Lake Dallas:
- (2) Fourteen (14) years of age or older, and
- (3) Enrolled as a student in the 9th, 10th, 11th, or 12th grade in a school in the Lake Dallas Independent School District or a charter school or home school located with the City of Lake Dallas.

One member of the City Council and one City employee designated by the City Manager shall serve as ex-officio non-voting members of the YAC.

B. Purpose. The purpose of YAC is to develop young service leaders, advise the City Council on youth-related issues, assist with special projects and events, design and plan new youth events and activities to encourage youth involvement in the community, and serve as ambassadors for the City, and inspire other young people by completing service projects within the City and sharing their stories.

- C. **Vacancies.** Vacancies to the YAC shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment was made for the unexpired term of any member of the YAC whose place becomes vacant.
- D. **Attendance; Report of Absences.** Members of the YAC are required to attend all meetings of the YAC. The City staff ex-officio member shall advise the City Council regarding any YAC member who fails to attend three consecutive regular meetings of the YAC without first being excused by the full YAC.
- E. **Officers; meetings; rules; quorum.** The members of the YAC shall organize and select their officers and shall hold at least one regular each month from September to May at a time and place designated by the YAC. The YAC may hold other special meetings at times as may be determined by the YAC. The YAC shall not meet at the same time as the City Council except when meeting jointly with the City Council. The YAC shall adopt its own rules of procedure and keep a record of its proceedings. Four members of the YAC shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.
- F. **Removal.** The members of the YAC shall serve at the discretion of the City Council and may be removed with or without cause prior to the end of the member's term upon a vote of the majority of the City Council present and voting.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 23rd day of August 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas


Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:


Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney





212 Main Street · Lake Dallas, Texas 75065 · (940) 497-2226 · (940) 497-4485 Fax
www.lakedallas.com · lakedallas@lakedallas.com

2019-20 Lake Dallas Youth Advisory Council

The Lake Dallas City Council created a Youth Advisory Council (YAC) last year. The purpose of this Council is to develop young service leaders, advise the Council on youth-related issues, assist with special projects and events, design and plan new youth events and activities to encourage youth involvement in the community, and serve as ambassadors for, and inspire other young people by completing service projects and sharing their stories.

If you are interested in applying, please fill out the below application and submit back to the City of Lake Dallas by October 4, 2019. Selected students will be notified on October 11. A reception for YAC members and their families is scheduled for October 24, 2019.

The benefits of being a member of the YAC include:

- Advise while learning about approaches for engaging youth in community service.
- Partner with a diverse group of youths with unique perspectives.
- Act as a youth service ambassador in Lake Dallas by participating in and doing outreach around teen initiatives.
- Learn about the City of Lake Dallas
- Work with government and business leaders in Lake Dallas.

Responsibilities of YAC members include:

- Participate in monthly meetings during the 9-month term (September 2018 - May 2019). Attendance is strictly enforced and members cannot miss more than three meetings, or risk being removed from the Council.
- Inspire other young people to get involved in the community

Eligibility requirements for YAC members:

- Demonstrate leadership in school and/or community activities.
- Express an interest in learning more about their community.
- **Be a resident of Lake Dallas.**
- Be open-minded and willing to work with their peers.
- Be a student in grades 9-12 (Age 14-18 as of October 4, 2019) and submit the application by October 4, 2019.
- Be enrolled in Lake Dallas ISD, Charter School or home school
- Commit to a term from October 2019 - May 2020



2019-20 YOUTH ADVISORY COUNCIL APPLICATION

Please be sure to complete the entire application. When you are finished, please email to cdelcambre@lakedallas.com or drop off at Lake Dallas City Hall, 212 Main Street, by 5 pm on October 4, 2019.

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant's Name: _____ Grade on September 2019: _____

Birthdate (mm/dd/yyyy): _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____ Cell: _____ Email: _____

PARENT/GUARDIAN INFORMATION

Parent/Guardian 1 Name: _____ Email: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____ Cell: _____ Place of Business: _____

Parent/Guardian 2 Name: _____ Email: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____ Cell: _____ Place of Business: _____

SCHOOL INFORMATION

School Name: _____ Principal's Name: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____ Email: _____

Student Signature

Date

Parent/Guardian Signature

Date

1) Are you a member of your school's student council or student government?[YES/NO]

If yes, describe your role:

2) Are you a member of any other organized group? [YES/NO]

If yes, what is the name of the group(s) and what is your role:

3) Please list any additional leadership roles/positions you have held or awards you have received. (include dates, names of awards, and your role titles):

APPLICATION Continued

Please explain why you are interested in being on the Youth Advisory Council and what you would like the Council to accomplish during the next school year.

[illegible]



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager

September 12, 2019

City Council Rules of Procedure

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding enacting a new ordinance relating to Rules of Procedure for the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

At the August 8, 2019 council meeting, the City attorney gave a presentation on House Bill 2840 (HB 2840) regarding changes to public comment on an agenda for an open meeting. HB 2840 amends the Texas Open Meetings Act to provide that “a governmental body shall allow each member of the public who desires to address the body regarding an item on an agenda for an open meeting of the body to address the body regarding the item at the meeting before or during the body’s consideration of the item.” Before the passage of the bill, the public had only the right to observe, rather than speak at, an open meeting of a governmental body. HB 2840 went into effect on September 1, 2019.

HB 2840 applies not only to the City Council but to any quasi-judicial bodies such as the Planning and Zoning Commission and the Zoning Board of Adjustments. It does not apply to advisory boards and commissions, or to Type A and Type B Corporations.

HB 2840 does not extensively impact the Lake Dallas City Council meetings because the City Charter already requires the council to provide citizens an opportunity to speak at all meetings. Further, the council practice has been to allow public comment either during the citizen comment period or allowing citizens to speak when an item is called on an agenda. However, the City Council is allowed to adopt reasonable rules on the public’s right to speak. The Section 3.12 of the City Charter allows the City Council to determine rules of procedures.

Section 3.12. Rules of Procedure.

The city council shall, by ordinance, determine its own rules and order of business, and the rules shall provide that citizens and employees of the city shall have a reasonable opportunity to be heard at any city council meeting. Such ordinance shall also provide a method by which a citizen may have an item placed on the city

council agenda. The rules established by the city council for this procedure may include a provision that permits the city council to set reasonable time limits to be adhered to by persons appearing before the city council.

The city council shall provide for tape recording of all meetings as well as written minutes to be taken of all meetings, except executive sessions authorized by law, and such minutes shall be a public record and shall be kept and maintained by the city secretary. Voting shall be recorded in the minutes. Except on procedural motions, voting shall be by roll call called by the city secretary or person serving as city secretary and shall be recorded in the minutes.

All issues coming before the city council or any boards, commissions or committees shall be decided by a vote of a simple majority of the membership of the city council, board, commission or committee.

Staff has drafted some Council Rules of Procedures (attached) for your consideration. As of the writing of this memo, the City Attorney has not been afforded the opportunity to review the attached drafts and may have additional comments and suggestions.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Draft Rules of Procedure
2. Draft Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO, 2019-??

AN ORDINANCE ENACTING A NEW SECTION ____ OF THE LAKE DALLAS CODE OF ORDINANCES RELATING TO RULES OF PROCEDURE FOR THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas desires to conduct the City Council meetings of the City of Lake Dallas in the most efficient and time effective manner; and

WHEREAS, the City Council also desires to allow open dialogue by citizens of the community regarding the business of city government; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to streamline the City Council meetings, and facilitate citizen' s access to make comments to their local governing body; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS HEREBY ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. That Section _____ of the City Code, known as the Lake Dallas City Council Rules of Procedure, is hereby enacted to read as follows:

1. **AUTHORITY**

1.1 Charter: Pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.12 “Rules of Procedure” of the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, the City Council hereby enacts these rules of procedure for all meetings of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas.

1.2 Citizen Comment: During any meeting, a reasonable opportunity shall be given for citizens to be heard under these rules. These Rules of Procedure are enacted as guidelines to be followed by all persons in the Council Chamber including the city administrative staff, news media, and visitors.

2. **GENERAL RULES**

2.1 Meetings: The city council shall hold at least one (1) regular meeting each month and as many additional meetings as it deems necessary to transact the business of the city. The city council shall fix, by ordinance, the date and time of the regular meetings. Special meetings of the city council shall be held on the call of the mayor or a majority of the city council members. All official meetings of the Council, except closed meetings permitted by the provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, TEX. Gov' T CODE, as amended, shall be open to the public.

2.2 Quorum: Three members of the Council shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of the transaction of business. At special meetings, four city council members shall constitute a quorum

for the purpose of the transaction of business. For the purpose of establishing a quorum, the mayor shall be counted as a city council member. No action of the city council shall be valid or binding unless adopted by an affirmative vote of a simple majority. (Charter, Section 3.10)

2.3 Conflict of Interest: No member of the city council, the mayor, nor any member of any board, commission or committee, or any other officer, whether elected, appointed, paid or unpaid, or related to an officer within the first degree of affinity or consanguinity, shall participate in a vote or decision on a matter involving a business entity in which such officer has a substantial interest if it is reasonably foreseeable that an action on the matter would confer an economic benefit on the business entity. Prior to the meeting, the officer, or person related to the officer, shall file an affidavit with the city secretary stating the nature and extent of the interest and abstain from further participation in the matter.

2.4 Abstention: Where no conflict of interest exists, no abstention shall be accepted. An abstention shall be considered a non-vote.

2.5 Compelling Attendance: No member shall be excused from attendance at a Council meeting except for good and valid reasons. It will be the duty of the Council member to notify the City Secretary prior to the meeting at which he or she is going to be absent. The City Secretary will record each Council member as being present or absent as a part of the minutes prepared for each Council meeting.

2.6 Minutes of Meetings: All meetings will be tape recorded and written minutes will be taken of all meetings, except executive sessions authorized by law, and such minutes shall be a public record and shall be kept and maintained by the City Secretary. Voting shall be recorded in the minutes.

2.7 Voting: Except on procedural motions, voting shall be by roll call called by the city secretary or person serving as city secretary and shall be recorded in the minutes. All issues coming before the city council shall be decided by a vote of a simple majority of the membership of the City Council. No member shall be excused from voting except for lack of information and except on matters involving the consideration of his or her own official conduct, or where his or her personal interests are involved in accordance with Chapter 171, TEX. Loc. Gov' T CODE (Vernon 2014), and in these instances he or she shall abstain. Any member prohibited from voting by personal interest shall announce this at the commencement of consideration of the matter and shall not enter into discussion or debate on any such matter, shall leave the meeting room, and shall file an affidavit of recusal. The member having briefly stated the reason for his or her request, the excuse from voting shall be made without debate.

2.8 Questions to Contain One Subject: All questions submitted for a vote shall contain one subject, except the City Council may approve all items which are on the consent agenda in one motion, regardless of how many subjects are contained in the consent agenda, so long as all items have been properly posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and have not been removed from the consent agenda by a Council member. If two or more points are involved, any member may require a division, if the question reasonably admits of a division.

2.9 Right to Floor: Any member desiring to speak shall be recognized by the Chairperson, and shall confine his or her remarks to the subject under consideration or to be considered. No member shall be allowed to speak more than once on any one subject until every member wishing to speak shall have spoken.

2.10 City Manager: The City Manager, or Acting City Manager, shall attend all meetings of the City Council unless excused. He or she may make recommendations to the City Council and shall have the right to take part in all discussions of the Council, but shall have no vote.

2.11 City Attorney: The City Attorney, or Acting City Attorney, shall be available upon request for all meetings of the City Council unless excused and shall, upon request, give an opinion, either written or oral, on questions of law. The City Attorney shall act as the Council's parliamentarian.

2.12 City Secretary: The City Secretary, or Acting City Secretary, shall attend all meetings of the City Council unless excused, and shall keep the official minutes of the City Council.

2.13 Officers and Employees: Any officer or employee of the City, when requested by the City Manager, shall attend any meeting of the City Council. If requested to do so by the City Manager, such employee may present information relating to matters before the City Council.

2.14 Rules of Order: These rules govern the proceedings of the City Council in all cases, except that where these rules are silent, the most recent Edition of Robert's Rules of Order shall govern.

2.15 Suspension of Rules: Any provision of these rules not governed by the City Charter or other City Code provisions may be temporarily suspended by a simple majority of the membership of the City Council. The vote on any such suspension shall be taken by yeas or nays and entered into the minutes of the City Council.

2.16 Amendment of Rules: These rules may be amended, or new rules adopted by a simple majority of the membership of the City Council, provided that the proposed amendments or new rules shall have been introduced before the City Council at a prior City Council meeting.

3. CODE OF CONDUCT

3.1 City Council members: During City Council meetings, City Council members shall preserve order and decorum and shall neither by conversation or otherwise delay or interrupt the proceedings nor refuse to observe the rules of the City Council. A City Council member, once recognized, shall not be interrupted while speaking unless called to order by the Mayor or presiding officer, unless a point of order is raised by another member or the parliamentarian, or unless the speaker chooses to yield to questions from another member. If a Council member is called to order while he or she is speaking, he or she shall cease speaking immediately until the question of order is determined. If ruled to be in order, he or she

shall be permitted to proceed. If ruled not to be in order, he or she shall remain silent or shall alter his or her remarks so as to comply with rules of the City Council.

3.2 Administrative Staff: Members of the administrative staff and employees of the City shall observe the same rules of procedure and decorum applicable to members of the City Council, and shall have no voice unless and until recognized by the presiding officer. While the presiding officer shall have the authority to preserve decorum in meetings as far as staff members and City employees are concerned, the City Manager also shall be responsible for the orderly conduct and decorum of all City employees under his or her direction and control. The City Manager shall take such disciplinary action as may be necessary to ensure that such decorum is preserved at all times by City employees in City Council meetings. All remarks and questions addressed to the City Council shall be addressed to the City Council as a whole and not to any individual member thereof. No staff member, other than a staff member having the floor, shall enter into any discussion either directly or indirectly without permission of the presiding officer.

3.3 Citizens: Citizens and other visitors are welcome to attend all public meetings of the City Council, and will be admitted to the City Council Chamber or other room in which the City Council is meeting, up to the fire safety capacity of the room. All meeting attendees shall conduct themselves with propriety and decorum. Conversations between or among audience members should be conducted outside the meeting room. Attendees will refrain from excessively loud private conversations while the Council is in session. Unauthorized remarks from the audience, stamping of the feet, applauding, whistles, yells, and similar demonstrations shall not be permitted. Placards, banners, signs, pamphlets, flyers, or political materials of any type will not be permitted in the City Council Chamber or in any other room in which the City Council is meeting. Exhibits, displays, and visual aids used in connection with presentations to the City Council, however, are permitted. Only City Council members and City staff may step onto the dais. All people wishing to address the City Council shall first be recognized by the presiding officer and shall limit their remarks to the matter under discussion. All remarks and questions addressed to the City Council shall be addressed to the City Council as a whole and not to any individual members. Any person addressing the City Council in the City Council Chamber shall do so from the lectern unless physically unable to do so. People addressing the City Council shall not be permitted to approach the dais. If they wish to hand out papers or other materials to the City Council, they should express that desire to the presiding officer, and the City Manager shall direct a staff member to hand out the materials. When the time has expired for a presentation to the City Council, the presiding officer shall direct the person speaking to cease. A second request from the presiding officer to cease speaking shall be cause of the removal of the speaker if that person continues to speak. Equipment, apparatus, or paraphernalia such as camera tripods, easels, or wheelchairs shall not obstruct, block, or otherwise be located in the doorway, entranceway, or walkways of the City Council Chambers or of any other room in which the City Council may choose to meet. Representatives of the electronic media may set up cameras and other equipment only in the back of the room. It is permissible for television camera operators to film for short periods of time (several minutes) from the entranceway to the City Council Chambers. Any radio station may hook their equipment up at the front of the room as long as it remains out of sight and out of the way.

3.4 Security: There will be a uniformed City of Lake Dallas police officer present at all regular meetings of the City Council. The police officer shall act in the capacity of a security officer/sergeant-at-arms, and shall enforce the meeting rules and act upon the direction of the presiding officer. Any person making personal, impertinent, profane, or slanderous remarks, or who becomes boisterous while addressing the City Council or who otherwise violates any of the above mentioned rules while attending a City Council meeting shall be removed from the room at the direction of the presiding officer, and the person shall be barred from further audience before the City Council during that session of the City Council. If the presiding officer fails to act, any member of the City Council may move to require the offending person's removal, and the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the City Council shall require the presiding officer to act. The sergeant-at-arms, if so directed by the presiding officer or an affirmative vote of the majority of the City Council, shall remove the offending person from the meeting.

3.4 Enforcement: The City Manager, in the absence of a designated law enforcement officer, shall act as Sergeant at Arms for the council, and shall furnish whatever assistance is needed to enforce the rules of decorum herein established.

3.5 Seating Arrangement: The City Secretary, City Manager and City Attorney shall occupy the respective seats in the Council Chamber assigned to them by the City Council, but any two or more members of the City Council may exchange their seats on the dais at any time.

4. TYPES OF MEETINGS

4.1 Regular Meetings: The Council shall meet on the second and fourth Thursday of each month, at such time as may be set by the City Council, unless the meeting is postponed or cancelled for valid reasons. All regular meetings of the Council will be held in City Hall at 212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, Texas or at such other location as the City Council may, from time to time by proper posting under the Open Meetings Act and so long as the location is open to the public, designate.

4.2 Special Meetings: Special meetings of the city council shall be held on the call of the mayor or a majority of the City Council members. The City Secretary shall post notice thereof as provided by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

4.3 Emergency Meetings: In case of emergency or urgent public necessity, which shall be expressed in the notice of the meeting, an emergency meeting may be called by the Mayor, the City Manager or by a majority of the City Council members, and it shall be sufficient if the notice is posted two hours before the meeting is convened.

4.4 Closed Meetings: The City Council may meet in a closed meeting pursuant to the requirements of the Texas Open Meetings Act. A certified agenda shall be prepared for all closed meetings for which a certified agenda is required to be kept in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.

4.5 Recessed Meetings: Any meeting of the City Council may be recessed to a later time, provided that no recess shall be for a longer period than until the next business day.

4.6 Notice of Meetings: The agenda for all meetings shall be posted by the City Secretary on the City's official bulletin board and notice of all meetings shall be given by the City Secretary pursuant to the requirements of the Texas Open Meetings Act.

5. PRESIDING OFFICER AND DUTIES

5.1 Presiding Officer: The Mayor, or in the absence of the Mayor, the Mayor Pro Tem, shall preside as chairman, or presiding officer at all meetings of the City Council. In the absence of the Mayor and the Mayor Pro Tem, the City Council shall elect a temporary presiding officer.

5.2 Call to Order: The meetings of the City Council shall be called to order by the Mayor, or in his or her absence, by the Mayor Pro Tem. In the absence of both the Mayor and the Mayor Pro Tem, the meeting shall be called to order by the City Secretary, and a temporary presiding officer shall be elected as provided above.

5.3 Preservation of Order: The presiding officer shall preserve order and decorum, and confine members in debate to the question under discussion. The presiding officer shall call upon the Sergeant-at-Arms as necessary to enforce compliance with the rules contained herein.

5.4 Points of Order: The presiding officer shall determine all points of order, subject to the right of any member to appeal to the City Council. If any appeal is taken, the question shall be, "Shall the decision of the presiding officer be sustained?" If a majority of the members present vote "No," the ruling of the chair is overruled; otherwise, it is sustained.

5.5 Questions to be Stated: The presiding officer shall state all questions submitted for a vote and the City Secretary will announce the result.

5.6 Substitution for Presiding Officer: The presiding officer may call any other member to take his or her place in the chair, such substitution not to continue beyond adjournment.

5.7 Call for Recess: The presiding officer may call for a recess of up to fifteen (15) minutes at regular intervals of approximately one hour at appropriate points in the meeting agenda, or if requested by any two members.

6. ORDER OF BUSINESS

6.1 Agenda: The order of business of each council meeting shall be as contained in the agenda prepared by the city secretary. The agenda shall be a listing by specifically described topics or subject to be considered by the council. Conduct of business at special meetings will likewise be governed by an agenda and rules of procedure contained in this article.

6.2 Presentations by members of council: The agenda shall provide a time when the mayor or any councilmember may bring before the council any business that he feels should be deliberated upon by the council. These matters need not be specifically listed on the agenda, but discussion and formal action on such matters shall be deferred until a subsequent council meeting.

6.3 Presentations by citizen: Any citizen who wishes to place a subject on the council agenda shall deliver to the office of the City Secretary not later than 5:00 p.m. on the Thursday prior to the date of a regular meeting of the city council:

- (1) a written statement of the subject matter to be discussed;
- (2) all supporting documentation the citizen wishes to be distributed to the City Council as part of the presentation; and
- (3) a signed statement by two city councilmembers (including the mayor) supporting the placement of the requested subject matter on the city council agenda.

A Citizen as defined for this purpose is a person who lives within the incorporated limits of the City.

6.4 Citizen and Public Comment: Any person may address the city council under “Citizen Agenda” when recognized by the mayor or presiding officer of the city council subject to the limitations of the rules of procedure of the city council, other applicable ordinances, and the Texas Open Meetings Act, as amended. Each person who wishes to speak to the city council during the “Citizen Agenda” portion of the city council meeting must complete a speaker form and deliver the completed form to the city secretary prior to the meeting being called to order; provided, however, the mayor shall have the discretion to accept late delivered forms. Speakers before the council shall limit their remarks to five minutes or less. All remarks and questions addressed to the council shall be addressed to the council as a whole and not to any individual member thereof.

6.5 Citizen and Public Comment on Agenda Items: Any person may address any actionable agenda item on the city council agenda where action may be taken. Comment may be given under “Citizen Agenda,” or when the action item is called for consideration and when recognized by the mayor or presiding officer of the city council subject to the limitations of the rules of procedure of the city council. All remarks and questions addressed to the council shall be addressed to the council as a whole and not to any individual member thereof.

6.6 Criticism by Public: Any person may address the city council under “Citizen Agenda” or during an actionable item on the agenda, when recognized by the mayor or presiding officer of the city council subject to the limitations of the rules of procedure of the city council, and may not be prohibited of voicing any public criticism of the city council or staff, including criticism of any act, omission, policy, procedure, program, or service. All remarks and questions addressed to the council shall be addressed to the council as a whole and not to any individual member thereof.

7. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this ordinance, or application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance, and the City Council of the City of Denton, Texas, hereby declares it would have enacted such remaining portions despite any such invalidity.



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager

September 12, 2019

Tiny Home Structure Regulations

DESCRIPTION:

Discuss procedures for inspection and issuance of building permits and certificates of occupancy for tiny houses and provide direction to City staff.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Planned Development (PD) Ordinance 2017-14, Section 2, C "Tiny House Defined; Size and Construction Standards" regulate the standards for the Tiny Home. Specifically, Section 2, C, 5 "Construction Standards" states that the Tiny House must comply with (a) all related construction codes, and (b) Tiny Houses to the International Residential Code." On May 23, 2019, the City Council adopted the 2018 Edition of the International Residential Code (inclusive of Appendix Q "Tiny Houses").

This means that any Tiny Home moved to Lake Dallas must comply to these two standards. The issues raised by the Tiny Home developer has been the difficulty and cost in bringing a Tiny Home up to Lake Dallas to determine if it complies with (b) the International Residential Code provisions relating to Tiny Houses contained in Appendix Q. He asked staff to have our current Bureau Veritas ("BV") inspector travel to wherever a Tiny Home is located to inspect and determine if it complies with Appendix Q. This request was made of BV, but for financial and legal reasons BV did not agree to this. However, staff was able to get BV to agree to two options that should help the Tiny Home owners by not requiring them to transport the homes to Lake Dallas for inspection and determination of compliance with Appendix Q. Keep in mind that these are only options that the owner can use if they don't want to bring the Tiny Home to Lake Dallas for inspection prior to installing it on site. Under the options provided, a complete inspection is not required until the Tiny Home is on-site and the owner has applied for a Building Permit. By having the Tiny Home inspected prior to installation on the site, the owner reduces the risk and cost of first transporting the home to Lake Dallas by knowing ahead of time if their Tiny Home complies with Appendix Q.

Option 1: BV has allowed the inspector assigned to Lake Dallas to travel within a certain distance of his inspection areas in the DFW Metroplex, to perform a "Compliance Consultation." The consultation means that the inspector will review the Tiny Home structure to determine if it

complies with Appendix Q. The owner will be given written comments on anything that does not comply so that the owner will know ahead of time what needs to be done to the structure to be in compliance. If the Tiny Home owner wants to use this option, they must contact Jeremy Tennant so that he can send them the proper application form. The owner must also pay a \$125 fee, but this fee will be used toward crediting the Plan Review portion of the Building Permit that all Tiny Home owners are required to pay. The Plan Review cost is 65% of the Building Permit fee, so they will only be charged the remaining 35% of the fee when they apply for the Building Permit after bringing the Tiny Home to Lake Dallas. The Building Permit is calculated as \$0.96 times the square foot of the structure.

Option 2: If the Tiny House is located outside of the DFW area that BV agreed to allow its inspector to travel under Option 1 for the purpose of performing a "Compliance Consultation," then the Tiny Home owner can submit construction plans and photos needed for a plan review. If the Tiny Home owner wants to use this option, they must contact Jeremy Tennant so that he can send them the proper application form. The owner will be required to pay 65% of the Building Permit fee to cover the plan review costs, but will also receive this credit upon applying for the Building Permit and will only be charged the remaining 35% of the fee.

Option 3: There is a third option that involves the Tiny Home Owner hiring any qualified building inspector in the state to review the structure and determine if it complies with Appendix Q. The cost for this will be whatever is negotiated between the Tiny Home owner and the building inspector. However, no fee credit will be given to the Tiny Home owner when they apply for the Building Permit because BV will still have to review the structure for compliance as part of the building inspection process. They will charge the City the full cost for review and inspection, so the City must charge the owner the full cost.

Regardless of whether either of these options are used by the Tiny Home owner, all homes will also be inspected to determine compliance with all related construction codes. This means that they must apply for an Electrical and Plumbing permit and possibly for a Mechanical permit if applicable. These inspections will be conducted on-site once the Tiny Home is connected to the utilities.

Staff has reached out to the developer and asked for the contact information of the Tiny Home owners moving to Lake Dallas so that we can discuss the options with them. However, we have not heard back from the developer. We have also offered to schedule a meeting with the Tiny Home owners, but have not heard back from the developer on whether or not this is desired.

One last option could be to amend the PD and repeal Appendix Q from the 2018 International Residential Code. Staff does not recommend the repeal of Appendix Q from the 2018 International Residential Code, because it sets a minimum construction standard for Tiny Homes.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

None